KEY INFORMATION MEMORANDUM CUM APPLICATION FORM



LIC MF Manufacturing Fund

(An open ended equity scheme following manufacturing theme)

This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*:	Scheme Riskometer#	Benchmark Riskometer (as applicable)#		
Capital appreciation over long term		As per AMFI Tier 1 Benchmark Riskometer i.e. Nifty India Manufacturing Index (TRI)		
Investment predominantly in equity and equity related instruments of companies following manufacturing theme	Low to Moderately High High Low Very High	Low to Moderate High High Low Very High		
• Risk – Very High	Investors understand that their principal will be at Very High risk			

^{*}Investors should consult their financial advisers if in doubt about whether the product is suitable for them.

#The above product labelling assigned during the New Fund Offer (NFO) is based on internal assessment of the scheme characteristics or model portfolio and the same may vary post NFO when the actual investments are made. The Benchmark Riskometer is based on the evaluation of constituents of the Benchmark as on 31st August 2024.

Offer for Units of Rs.10 each for cash during the New Fund Offer and at NAV based prices upon re-opening

New Fund Offer Opens on: 20th September 2024 New Fund Offer Closes on: 04th October 2024

Scheme re-opens for continuous sale and repurchase on: 16th October 2024

Name of the Sponsor : Life Insurance Corporation of India (LIC)

Name of Mutual Fund : LIC Mutual Fund

Name of Asset Management Company : LIC Mutual Fund Asset Management Limited
Name of Trustee Company : LIC Mutual Fund Trustee Private Limited

Addresses. Website of the entities

Mutual Fund:	Asset Management Company:	Trustee Company:			
LIC Mutual Fund	LIC Mutual Fund Asset Management	LIC Mutual Fund Trustee Private			
	Limited	Limited			
Registered Office:	Registered Office:	Registered Office:			
4th Floor, Industrial	4th Floor, Industrial Assurance	4th Floor, Industrial Assurance			
Assurance Building, Opp.	Building, Opp. Churchgate Station,	Building, Opp. Churchgate Station,			
Churchgate Station,	Mumbai - 400020.	Mumbai - 400020.			
Mumbai - 400020.	CIN No: U67190MH1994PLC077858	GIN No: U65992MH2003PTC139955			
Website: www.licmf.com					

This Key Information Memorandum (KIM) sets forth the information, which a prospective investor ought to know before investing. For further details of the scheme/Mutual Fund, due diligence certificate by the AMC, Key Personnel, investors' rights & services, risk factors, penalties & pending litigations etc. investors should, before investment, refer to the Scheme Information Document and Statement of Additional Information available free of cost at any of the Investor Service Centres or distributors or from the website www.licmf.com.

The Scheme particulars have been prepared in accordance with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Mutual Funds) Regulations 1996, as amended till date, and filed with Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI). The units being offered for public subscription have not been approved or disapproved by SEBI, nor has SEBI certified the accuracy or adequacy of this KIM.

This Key Information Memorandum is dated 12th September 2024.

Investment Objective

The investment objective of the Scheme is to achieve long term capital appreciation by predominantly investing in equity and equity related instruments of companies following manufacturing theme.

There is no assurance that the investment objective of the Scheme will be achieved.

Asset Allocation Pattern of the scheme

Under normal circumstances, the asset allocation of the Scheme would be as follows:

	Indicative allocations (% of total assets)			
Instruments	Minimum	Maximum		
Equity and equity related instruments of companies following manufacturing	80	100		
theme				
Equity and equity related instruments of other than above companies	0	20		
Debt and Money market instruments	0	20		
Units issued by REITs and InvITs	0	10		

The Cumulative gross exposure through equity, debt, derivatives positions, repo in corporate debt securities, Real Estate Investment Trusts (REITs), Infrastructure Investment Trusts (InvITs), other permitted securities/assets and such other securities/assets as may be permitted by SEBI from time to time will not exceed 100% of the net assets of the Scheme in accordance with paragraph 12.24 of SEBI Master Circular for Mutual Funds.

Cash or cash equivalents with residual maturity of less than 91 days may be treated as not creating any exposure. SEBI vide letter dated 3rd November 2021 has clarified that Cash Equivalent shall consist of Government Securities, T-Bills and Repo on Government Securities having residual maturity of less than 91 days.

Indicative Table

Sl. No.	Type of Instrument	Percentage of exposure	Circular references
1.		1. Not more than 20% of the	Paragraph 12.11 of SEBI
		net assets of a Scheme can generally be deployed in Stock Lending.	Master Circular for
		2. Not more than 5% of the net assets of a Scheme can generally be deployed in Stock Lending to any single counter party.	
2.	(T		

		1	T	_
		and such other	1	
		purposes as may be		
		permitted from		
		•		
	2	time to time)		
	3.	Securitized Debt	The Scheme may invest in	
			securitized debt assets upto	Schedule of SEBI
			20% of the Net Assets of the	(Mutual Funds)
			Scheme.	Regulations, 1996 read
				with paragraph 12.15 of
				SEBI Master Circular for
				Mutual Funds
	4.	Overseas	0%	Wittual Fullus
	4.	Securities,	070	_
		-		
		ADRs/GDRs	100/	
	5.	ReITs and InVITs	10%	-
	6.	AT1 and AT2	The Scheme may invest	Paragraph 12.2.2 of SEBI
		Bonds	not more than:	Master Circular for
				Mutual Funds
			the debt portfolio of	Travadi i dilas
			the scheme in such	
			instruments; and	
			• 5% of its NAV of the	
			debt portfolio of the	
			scheme in such	
			instruments issued by	
			a single issuer.	
	7.	Any other instrur		
		,		
		Triparty Repo	As per the asset allocation	_
		(TREPS)	pattern	
		Mutual Fund units	*	C1
		iviutuai i und units	The Scheme may invest in	
				Schedule of SEBI (Mutual
			fund of funds Schemes)	Funds) Regulations, 1996
			under the AMC or any other	
			mutual fund without	
			charging any fees, provided	
			that the aggregate inter-	
			scheme investment made by	
			all Schemes under the same	
			management or in Schemes	
			under the management of	
			any other asset management	
			company shall not exceed	
			5% of the Net Asset Value	
			of the Mutual Fund.	
			The gross exposure to repo	
		corporate debt	transactions in corporate	Master Circular for Mutual
		securities	debt securities shall not be	
			more than 10% of the net	
			assets of the Scheme.	
			Further, the amount lent to	
			1	
			counter-party under repo	
			transaction in corporate debt	
		1	securities will be included in	
				<u> </u>
			single issuer debt instrument	
			single issuer debt instrument limit.	

	The Scheme shall park not	
.	more than 15% of their net	
Scheduled	assets in short term deposits	Funds.
Commercial	of all scheduled commercial	
Banks – pending	banks put together. This	
deployment	limit however may be raised	
	to 20% with prior approval	
	of the Trustees. Further, the	
	parking of funds in short	
	term deposits of associate	
	and sponsor scheduled	
	commercial banks together	
	shall not exceed 20% of the	
	total deployment by the	
	Mutual Fund in short term	
	deposits.	
	1	
	The Scheme shall park not	
	more than 10% of the net	
	assets in short term deposits	
	with any one scheduled	
	commercial bank including	
	its subsidiaries.	
Debt Instruments	0%	-
with Structured		
Obligations /		
Credit		
Enhancement		
Covered call option	The Scheme may write	Paragraph 12.25.8 of SEBI
covered can option	call options only under a	
		iiviastei Circulai 101 iviutual 1
	covered call strategy for	
	covered call strategy for constituent stocks of	
	covered call strategy for constituent stocks of NIFTY 50 and BSE	
	covered call strategy for constituent stocks of NIFTY 50 and BSE SENSEX, and any other	
	covered call strategy for constituent stocks of NIFTY 50 and BSE SENSEX, and any other stock as and when allowed	
	covered call strategy for constituent stocks of NIFTY 50 and BSE SENSEX, and any other stock as and when allowed by SEBI, subject to the	
	covered call strategy for constituent stocks of NIFTY 50 and BSE SENSEX, and any other stock as and when allowed	
	covered call strategy for constituent stocks of NIFTY 50 and BSE SENSEX, and any other stock as and when allowed by SEBI, subject to the following:	
	covered call strategy for constituent stocks of NIFTY 50 and BSE SENSEX, and any other stock as and when allowed by SEBI, subject to the following: A) The total notional	
	covered call strategy for constituent stocks of NIFTY 50 and BSE SENSEX, and any other stock as and when allowed by SEBI, subject to the following: A) The total notional value (taking into	
	covered call strategy for constituent stocks of NIFTY 50 and BSE SENSEX, and any other stock as and when allowed by SEBI, subject to the following: A) The total notional value (taking into account strike price as	
	covered call strategy for constituent stocks of NIFTY 50 and BSE SENSEX, and any other stock as and when allowed by SEBI, subject to the following: A) The total notional value (taking into account strike price as well as premium	
	covered call strategy for constituent stocks of NIFTY 50 and BSE SENSEX, and any other stock as and when allowed by SEBI, subject to the following: A) The total notional value (taking into account strike price as well as premium value) of call options	
	covered call strategy for constituent stocks of NIFTY 50 and BSE SENSEX, and any other stock as and when allowed by SEBI, subject to the following: A) The total notional value (taking into account strike price as well as premium value) of call options written by a scheme	
	covered call strategy for constituent stocks of NIFTY 50 and BSE SENSEX, and any other stock as and when allowed by SEBI, subject to the following: A) The total notional value (taking into account strike price as well as premium value) of call options written by a scheme shall not exceed 15%	
	covered call strategy for constituent stocks of NIFTY 50 and BSE SENSEX, and any other stock as and when allowed by SEBI, subject to the following: A) The total notional value (taking into account strike price as well as premium value) of call options written by a scheme shall not exceed 15% of the total market	
	covered call strategy for constituent stocks of NIFTY 50 and BSE SENSEX, and any other stock as and when allowed by SEBI, subject to the following: A) The total notional value (taking into account strike price as well as premium value) of call options written by a scheme shall not exceed 15% of the total market value of equity shares	
	covered call strategy for constituent stocks of NIFTY 50 and BSE SENSEX, and any other stock as and when allowed by SEBI, subject to the following: A) The total notional value (taking into account strike price as well as premium value) of call options written by a scheme shall not exceed 15% of the total market	
	covered call strategy for constituent stocks of NIFTY 50 and BSE SENSEX, and any other stock as and when allowed by SEBI, subject to the following: A) The total notional value (taking into account strike price as well as premium value) of call options written by a scheme shall not exceed 15% of the total market value of equity shares held in that scheme.	
	covered call strategy for constituent stocks of NIFTY 50 and BSE SENSEX, and any other stock as and when allowed by SEBI, subject to the following: A) The total notional value (taking into account strike price as well as premium value) of call options written by a scheme shall not exceed 15% of the total market value of equity shares held in that scheme. B) The total number of	
	covered call strategy for constituent stocks of NIFTY 50 and BSE SENSEX, and any other stock as and when allowed by SEBI, subject to the following: A) The total notional value (taking into account strike price as well as premium value) of call options written by a scheme shall not exceed 15% of the total market value of equity shares held in that scheme. B) The total number of shares underlying the	
	covered call strategy for constituent stocks of NIFTY 50 and BSE SENSEX, and any other stock as and when allowed by SEBI, subject to the following: A) The total notional value (taking into account strike price as well as premium value) of call options written by a scheme shall not exceed 15% of the total market value of equity shares held in that scheme. B) The total number of shares underlying the call options written	
	covered call strategy for constituent stocks of NIFTY 50 and BSE SENSEX, and any other stock as and when allowed by SEBI, subject to the following: A) The total notional value (taking into account strike price as well as premium value) of call options written by a scheme shall not exceed 15% of the total market value of equity shares held in that scheme. B) The total number of shares underlying the call options written shall not exceed 30%	
	covered call strategy for constituent stocks of NIFTY 50 and BSE SENSEX, and any other stock as and when allowed by SEBI, subject to the following: A) The total notional value (taking into account strike price as well as premium value) of call options written by a scheme shall not exceed 15% of the total market value of equity shares held in that scheme. B) The total number of shares underlying the call options written shall not exceed 30% of the unencumbered	
	covered call strategy for constituent stocks of NIFTY 50 and BSE SENSEX, and any other stock as and when allowed by SEBI, subject to the following: A) The total notional value (taking into account strike price as well as premium value) of call options written by a scheme shall not exceed 15% of the total market value of equity shares held in that scheme. B) The total number of shares underlying the call options written shall not exceed 30% of the unencumbered shares of a particular	
	covered call strategy for constituent stocks of NIFTY 50 and BSE SENSEX, and any other stock as and when allowed by SEBI, subject to the following: A) The total notional value (taking into account strike price as well as premium value) of call options written by a scheme shall not exceed 15% of the total market value of equity shares held in that scheme. B) The total number of shares underlying the call options written shall not exceed 30% of the unencumbered	

			The unencumbered shares in a scheme shall mean shares that are not part of Securities Lending and Borrowing Mechanism (SLBM), margin or any other kind of encumbrances	
	Credit Swaps	Default	0%	-

The Scheme does not intend to invest in the following instruments:

Sr. No.	Type of the Instruments
1.	Overseas Securities
2.	Debt Instruments with Structured Obligations / Credit Enhancement
3.	Credit Default Swaps
4.	Debt/ Fixed Income Derivatives
5.	Unrated Debt

Portfolio rebalancing due to passive breaches:

As per paragraph 2.9 of SEBI Master Circular for Mutual Funds, in the event of any deviation from the mandated asset allocation due to passive breaches (occurrence of instances not arising out of omission and commission of the AMC), the Investment Manager shall rebalance the portfolio within 30 business days from the date of said deviation. Where the portfolio is not rebalanced within 30 business days, justification in writing including details of efforts taken to rebalance the portfolio shall be placed before the Investment Committee. The Investment Committee, if so desires, can extend the timelines up to 60 business days from the date of completion of mandated rebalancing period. In case the portfolio of the scheme is not rebalanced within the aforementioned mandated plus extended timelines, AMC shall not be permitted to launch any new scheme till the time the portfolio is rebalanced. The AMC shall not levy exit load, if any, on the investors exiting such scheme. The AMC will comply with the reporting and disclosure requirements as stated in paragraph 2.9 of SEBI Master Circular for Mutual Funds, and other applicable guidelines and circulars issued from time to time.

Short Term Defensive Consideration:

As per paragraph 1.14.1.2 of SEBI Master Circular for Mutual Funds, the asset allocation pattern given above may be altered by the Investment Manager for a short-term period on defensive considerations. In the event of any deviations, the Investment Manager shall rebalance the portfolio within 30 calendar days from the date of said deviation.

Investment Strategy

The investment objective of the Scheme is to achieve long term capital appreciation by predominantly investing in equity and equity related instruments of companies following manufacturing theme. There is no assurance that the investment objective of the Scheme will be achieved.

The Scheme will follow an active investment strategy. The Scheme will follow a Topdown and bottom-up approach to stock-picking and choose companies that are engaged in manufacturing and allied activities.

Following Companies would be a part of manufacturing theme:

- Companies that are engaged in manufacturing activities
- Companies that are well placed to substitute India's imports by manufacturing locally.
- Companies that may benefit from Government's Make in India initiatives and Production Linked Incentive (PLI) scheme.
- Companies that export goods manufactured in India.
- Companies that enable manufacturing of new age technology solutions in India and abroad.

The Scheme will also review these investments from time to time and the Fund Manager may churn the portfolio to the extent considered beneficial to the investors.

Investment in Equity Derivatives

The Fund's trading in derivatives would be in line that is permitted by SEBI Regulations from time to time. The Mutual Fund may use various derivatives and hedging products/ techniques, in order to seek to generate better returns for the Scheme. Derivatives are financial contracts of pre-determined fixed duration, whose values are derived from the value of an underlying primary financial instrument, commodity or index. The Scheme while investing in equities shall transact in exchange traded equity derivatives only and these instruments may take the form of Index Futures, Index Options, Futures and Options on individual equities/securities and such other derivative instruments as may be appropriate and permitted under the SEBI Regulations and guidelines from time to time.

Advantages of Trading in Derivatives

Advantages of derivatives are many. The use of derivatives provides flexibility to the Schemes to hedge whole or part of the portfolio. The following section describes some of the more common derivatives transactions along with their benefits:

Derivatives are financial contracts of pre-determined fixed duration, whose values are derived from the value of an underlying primary financial instrument, commodity or index, such as interest rates, exchange rates, commodities and equities.

Futures

A futures contract is a standardized contract between two parties where one of the parties commits to sell, and the other to buy, a stipulated quantity of a security at an agreed price on or before a given date in future.

Currently, futures contracts have a maximum expiration cycle of 3 months. Three contracts are available for trading, with 1 month, 2 months and 3 months expiry respectively. A new contract is introduced on the next trading day following the expiry of the relevant monthly contract. Futures contracts typically expire on the last Thursday of the month. For example, a contract with the March 2018 expiration expires on the last Thursday of March 2018 (March 20, 2018).

Basic Structure of an Index Future

The Stock Index futures are instruments designed to give exposure to the equity markets indices. The Stock Exchange, Mumbai (BSE) and The National Stock Exchange (NSE) have trading in index futures of 1, 2 and 3 month maturities. The pricing of an index future is the function of the underlying index and short-term interest rates. Index futures are cash settled, there is no delivery of the underlying stocks.

Example using hypothetical figures: 1 month ABC Index Future If the Scheme buys 2,000 futures contracts, each contract value is 50 times the futures index price.

Purchase Date: March 01, 2022

Spot Index: 10,200.00 Future Price: 10,300.00

Date of Expiry: March 20, 2022

Margin:10%

Assuming the exchange imposes a total margin of 10%, the Investment Manager will be required to provide a total margin of approx. Rs. 103,000,000 (i.e. 10%*10300*2000*50) through eligible securities and cash.

Assuming on the date of expiry, i.e. March 20, 2022, ABC Index closes at 10,350, the net impact will be a profit of Rs. 5,000,000 for the Scheme, i.e. (10,350-10,300) * 2000 * 50 (Futures price = Closing spot price = Rs. 10,350.00)

Profits for the Scheme = (10,350-10,300) * 2000*50 = Rs. 5,000,000.

Please note that the above example is given for illustration purposes only. Some assumptions have been made for the sake of simplicity.

The net impact for the Scheme will be in terms of the difference of the closing price of the index and cost price. Thus, it is clear from the above example that the profit or loss for the Scheme will be the difference between the closing price (which can be higher or lower than the purchase price) and the purchase price. The risks associated with index futures are similar to those associated with equity investments. Additional risks could be on account of illiquidity and potential mis-pricing of the futures.

Basic Structure of a Stock Future

A futures contract on a stock gives its owner the right and obligation to buy or sell stocks. Single Stock Futures traded on NSE (National Stock Exchange) are cash settled; there is no delivery of the underlying stocks on the expiration date. A purchase or sale of futures on a security gives the trader essentially the same price exposure as a purchase or sale of the security itself. In this regard, trading stock futures is no different from trading the security itself.

Example using hypothetical figures:

The Scheme holds shares of ABC Ltd., the current price of which is Rs. 500 per share. The Scheme sells one month futures on the shares of ABC Ltd. at the rate of Rs. 540.

If the price of the stock falls, the Mutual Fund will suffer losses on the stock position held. However, in such a scenario, there will be a profit on the short futures position.

At the end of the period, the price of the stock falls to Rs. 450 and this fall in the price of the stock results in a fall in the price of futures to Rs. 470. There will be a loss of Rs. 50 per share

(Rs. 500 - Rs. 450) on the holding of the stock, which will be offset by the profits of Rs. 70 (Rs. 540 - Rs. 470) made on the short futures position.

Please note that the above example is given for illustration purposes only. Some assumptions have been made for the sake of simplicity. Certain factors like margins and other related costs have been ignored. The risks associated with stock futures are similar to those associated with equity investments. Additional risks could be on account of illiquidity and potential mis-pricing of the futures.

Options

An option gives a person the right but not an obligation to buy or sell something. An option is a contract between two parties wherein the buyer receives a privilege for which

he pays a fee (premium) and the seller accepts an obligation for which he receives a fee. The premium is the price negotiated and set when the option is bought or sold. A person who buys an option is said to be long in the option. A person who sells (or writes) an option is said to be short in the option.

An option contract may be of two kinds:

a) Call option

An option that provides the buyer the right to buy is a call option. The buyer of the call option can call upon the seller of the option and buy from him the underlying asset at the agreed price. The seller of the option has to fulfil the obligation upon exercise of the option.

b) Put option

The right to sell is called a put option. Here, the buyer of the option can exercise his right to sell the underlying asset to the seller of the option at the agreed price.

Option contracts are classified into two styles:

(a) European Style

In a European option, the holder of the option can only exercise his right on the date of expiration only.

(b) American Style

In an American option, the holder can exercise his right anytime between the purchase date and the expiration date.

Basic Structure of an Equity Option

In India, options contracts on indices are European style and cash settled whereas, option contracts on individual securities are American style and cash settled.

Example using hypothetical figures: Market type : N Instrument Type

OPTSTK

Underlying : ABC Ltd.(ABC) Purchase date : March 1, 2022

Expiry date : March 20, 2022

Option Type: Put Option (Purchased) Strike Price: Rs. 8,750.00

Spot Price : Rs. 8,800.00
Premium : Rs. 200.00
Lot Size : 100

No. of Contracts : 50

Say, the Mutual Fund purchases on March 1, 2022, 1 month Put Options on ABC Ltd. (ABC) on the NSE i.e. put options on 5000 shares (50 contracts of 100 shares each) of ABC.

As these are American style options, they can be exercised on or before the exercise date i.e. March 20, 2022. If the share price of ABC Ltd. falls to Rs. 8,500/- on March 20, 2022, and the Investment Manager decides to exercise the option, the net impact will be as Follows:

Premium Expense = Rs. 200 * 50 * 100 = Rs. 10,00,000/-Option Exercised at = Rs. 8,500/-

Profits for the Mutual Fund = (8,750.00 - 8,500.00) * 50 * 100 = Rs. 12,50,000/-

Net Profit = Rs. 12,50,000 - Rs. 10,00,000 = Rs. 2,50,000/-

In the above example, the Investment Manager hedged the market risk on 5000 shares of ABC Ltd. by purchasing put options.

Please note that the above example is given for illustration purposes only. Some assumptions have been made for the sake of simplicity. Certain factors like margins have been ignored. The purchase of Put Options does not increase the market risk in the Mutual Fund as the risk is already in the Mutual Fund's portfolio on account of the underlying asset position (in his example shares of ABC Ltd.). The Premium paid for the option is treated as an expense and added to the holding cost of the relevant security. Additional risks could be on account of illiquidity and potential mis-pricing of the options.

Presently, the position limits for trading in derivatives by Mutual Fund are as follows:

Position Limits

The position limits for Mutual Funds and its schemes shall be under:

i) Position limit for Mutual Funds in index options contracts

- a) The Mutual Fund position limit in all index options contracts on a particular underlying index shall be INR 500 crore or 15% of the total open interest of the market in index options, whichever is higher, per Stock Exchange.
- b) This limit would be applicable on open positions in all options contracts on a particular underlying index.

(ii) Position limit for Mutual Funds in index futures contracts

- a) The Mutual Fund position limit in all index futures contracts on a particular underlying index shall be INR 500 crore or 15% of the total open interest of the market in index futures, whichever is higher, per Stock Exchange.
- b) This limit would be applicable on open positions in all futures contracts on a particular underlying index.

(iii) Additional position limit for hedging

In addition to the position limits at point (i) and (ii) above, Mutual Funds may take exposure in equity index derivatives subject to the following limits:

- 1. Short positions in index derivatives (short futures, short calls and long puts) shall not exceed (in notional value) the Mutual Fund's holding of stocks.
- 2. Long positions in index derivatives (long futures, long calls and short puts) shall not exceed (in notional value) the Mutual Fund's holding of cash, government securities, T-Bills and similar instruments.

(iv) Position limit for Mutual Funds for stock based derivative contracts

The Mutual Fund position limit in a derivative contract on a particular underlying stock, i.e. stock option contracts and stock futures contracts will be as follows:-

- The combined futures and options position limit shall be 20% of the applicable Market Wide Position Limit (MWPL).

(v) Position limit for each scheme of a Mutual Fund

The scheme-wise position limit requirements shall be:

- a) For stock option and stock futures contracts, the gross open position across all derivative contracts on a particular underlying stock of a scheme of a mutual fund shall not exceed the higher of:
- 1. 1% of the free float market capitalization (in terms of number of shares). Or
- 2. 5% of the open interest in the derivative contracts on a particular underlying stock (in terms of number of contracts).
- b) This position limits shall be applicable on the combined position in all derivative contracts on an underlying stock at a Stock Exchange.
- c) For index based contracts, Mutual Funds shall disclose the total open interest held by its scheme or all schemes put together in a particular underlying index, if such open

interest equals to or exceeds 15% of the open interest of all derivative contracts on that underlying index.

Further, the exposure limits for trading in derivatives by Mutual Fund specified under Paragraph 12.25 of SEBI Master Circular for Mutual Funds, are as follows:

- 1. The cumulative gross exposure through equity, debt and derivative positions should not exceed 100% of the net assets of the scheme.
- 2. Mutual Funds shall not write options or purchase instruments with embedded written options except for the covered call strategy.
- 3. The total exposure related to option premium paid must not exceed 20% of the net assets of the scheme.
- 4. Cash or cash equivalents with residual maturity of less than 91 days may be treated as not creating any exposure.
- 5. Exposure due to hedging positions may not be included in the above mentioned limits subject to the following:
- Hedging positions are the derivative positions that reduce possible losses on an existing position in securities and till the existing position remains.
- Hedging positions cannot be taken for existing derivative positions. Exposure due to such positions shall have to be added and treated under limits mentioned in Point 1
- Any derivative instrument used to hedge has the same underlying security as the existing position being hedged.
- The quantity of underlying associated with the derivative position taken for hedging purposes does not exceed the quantity of the existing position against which hedge has been taken.
- 6. (a) Mutual Funds may enter into plain vanilla Interest Rate Swaps (IRS) for hedging purposes. The value of the notional principal in such cases must not exceed the value of respective existing assets being hedged by the scheme.
- (b) In case of participation in IRS is through over the counter transactions, the counter party has to be an entity recognized as a market maker by RBI and exposure to a single counterparty in such transactions should not exceed 10% of the net assets of the scheme. However, if mutual funds are transacting in IRS through an electronic trading platform offered by the Clearing Corporation of India Ltd. (CCIL) and CCIL is the central counterparty for such transactions guaranteeing settlement, the single counterparty limit of 10% shall not be applicable."
- 7. Exposure due to derivative positions taken for hedging purposes in excess of the underlying position against which the hedging position has been taken, shall be treated under the limits mentioned in point 1 above.
- 8. Definition of Exposure in case of derivatives positions: Each position taken in derivatives shall have an associated exposure as defined under. Exposure is the maximum possible loss that may occur on a position. However, certain derivative positions may theoretically have unlimited possible loss. Exposure in derivative positions shall be computed as follows:

Position	Exposure
Long Future	Futures Price * Lot Size * Number of Contracts
Short Future	Futures Price * Lot Size * Number of Contracts
Option bought	Option Premium Paid * Lot Size * Number of Contracts.

Covered call strategy

The Scheme may write call options only under a covered call strategy for constituent stocks of NIFTY 50 and BSE SENSEX, and any other stock as and when allowed by SEBI, subject to the following:

a) The total notional value (taking into account strike price as well as premium value) of call options written by a scheme shall not exceed 15% of the total market

value of equity shares held in that scheme.

- b) The total number of shares underlying the call options written shall not exceed 30% of the unencumbered shares of a particular company held in the scheme. The unencumbered shares in a scheme shall mean shares that are not part of Securities Lending and Borrowing Mechanism (SLBM), margin or any other kind of encumbrances.
- c) At all points of time the Mutual Fund scheme shall comply with the provisions at paragraph (a) and (b) above. In case of any passive breach of the requirement at paragraph (a), the respective scheme shall have 7 trading days to rebalance the portfolio. During the rebalancing period, no additional call options can be written in the said scheme.
- d) In case a Mutual Fund Scheme needs to sell securities on which a call option is written under a covered call strategy, it must ensure compliance with paragraphs (a) and (b) above while selling the securities.
- e) In no case, a scheme shall write a call option without holding the underlying equity shares. A call option can be written only on shares which are not hedged using other derivative contracts
- f) The premium received shall be within the requirements prescribed in terms of Paragraph 12.25 of SEBI Master Circular for Mutual Funds i.e. the total gross exposure related to option premium paid and received must not exceed 20% of the net assets of the scheme.
- g) The exposure on account of the call option written under the covered call strategy shall not be considered as exposure in terms of Paragraph 12.24.1 of SEBI Master Circular for Mutual Funds.
- h) The call option written shall be marked to market daily and the respective gains or losses factored into the daily NAV of the Scheme until the position is closed or expired.

Benefits of using Covered Call Strategy in Mutual Funds:

The covered call strategy can help in earning income and hedging risk and subsequently result in better risk adjusted returns for the Scheme. Following are the benefits offered by this strategy:

- a. Hedge against market risk Since the fund manager sells a call option on a stock already owned by the mutual fund scheme, the downside from fall in the stock price would be lower to the extent of the premium earned from the call option.
- b. Generating additional returns in the form of option premium in a range bound market. Thus, a covered call strategy involves gains for unit holders in case the strategy plays out in the right direction

Example of Covered Call

Illustrations:

Buy 100 stocks of Company A at Rs 1000 and write (sell) call options of the company A for the same month, with a strike price of Rs 1050. Assume the said option is trading at Rs 10. Thus, the total premium received for selling the call option is Rs 1000 (Rs 10*100 lot size).

On the day of expiration of options contract:

Scenario 1: Markets goes up and the stock price of company A goes upto Rs 1030

- a) Gain on stock is Rs 3000.
- b) The call option will expire worthless (strike price is Rs 1050 and underlying price is Rs 1030). Thus, as a writer (seller) of call option, we can keep the premium of Rs 1000.
- c) Thus, net gain is Rs 4000 (Rs 3000 on underlying stock and Rs 1000 premium collected)

Scenario 2: Markets goes up and the stock price of company A goes upto Rs 1100

- a. Gain on stock is Rs 10000
- b. The call option is in the money by Rs 50 (strike price is Rs 1050 and underlying price is Rs 1100). Thus, as a writer (seller) of call option we must pay Rs 5000 to option buyer (Rs 50) and we would receive option premium of Rs. 1000 (Rs. 10*100), thus, the total loss would be Rs. 4000 (Rs. 5000 Rs. 1000 received as the option premium).
- c. Thus, net gain is Rs 6000 (Rs 10000 on underlying stock and Rs 4000 loss on option position)

Scenario 3: markets goes down and the stock price of company A goes down to Rs 950

- a) Loss on stock is Rs 5000
- b) The call option will expire worthless (strike price is Rs 1050 and underlying price is Rs 950). Thus, as a writer (seller) of call option, we can keep the premium of Rs 1000.
- c) Thus, net loss is Rs 4000 (Rs 5000 on underlying stock and Rs 1000 premium collected)

For detailed derivative strategies, please refer to SAI.

PORTFOLIO TURNOVER:

Portfolio Turnover is defined as the lower of the value of purchases or sales as a percentage of the average corpus of the Scheme during a specified period of time.

Generally, the AMC encourages a low portfolio turnover rate. A high portfolio turnover may result in an increase in transaction, brokerage costs. However, a high portfolio turnover may also be representative of the arising trading opportunities to enhance the total return of the portfolio.

Risk Profile of the Scheme

Scheme Specific Risk Factors

- 1. The scheme is an open-ended equity scheme. The value in the investments is bound to change with changes in the factors affecting the market viz. changes in interest rates, exchange rates, price and volume fluctuations in debt markets, taxation, govt. policies, and other economic and political developments.
- 2. The Scheme proposes to invest a major part of its portfolio in equity and equity related securities of companies following a manufacturing theme. Given that the Scheme seeks to invest in equity/equity related instruments of the Companies engaged in manufacturing, the concentration is likely to be high in such companies. Further, the volatility and/or adverse performance of the concerned sectors and/or of the scrips belonging to these sectors would have a material adverse bearing on the performance of the Scheme. Trading volumes, settlement periods and transfer procedures may restrict the liquidity of these investments. Different segments of Indian financial markets have different settlement periods and such periods may be extended significantly by unforeseen circumstances. The inability of the Scheme to make intended securities purchases due to settlement problems could cause the Scheme to miss certain investment opportunities.

- 3. All debt securities are exposed to interest rate risks, credit risks and reinvestment risk.
- 4. The scheme may also use various derivatives and hedging products from time to time, as would be available and permitted by SEBI, in an attempt to protect the value of the portfolio and enhance unitholders interest. In case the scheme utilizes any derivatives under the regulations, the scheme may, in certain situations, be exposed to instrument specific risks. For details please refer to the para on Investment Strategies Derivatives.
- 5. Liquidity of scheme's investment may be inherently restricted by trading volumes and settlement periods. The inability to sell the money market or debt securities held in the scheme's portfolio due to the absence of a well developed and liquid secondary market for such securities may result, at times in losses to the scheme, in case of subsequent decline in the value of such securities.
- 6. The prices of securities may be affected by the time taken by the Fund for redemption of units, which could be significant in the event of receipt of a very large number of redemption requests or very large value of redemption requests. The liquidity of the assets may be affected by other factors such as general market conditions, political events, bank holidays and civil strife. In view of this, the Trustee has the right in its sole discretion to limit redemption (including suspension of redemption) under certain circumstances. Please refer to the para "Suspension of Redemption/Repurchase of units" in SAI for details. Redemption due to change in the fundamental attributes of the Scheme or due to any other reasons may entail tax consequences. The Trustee, AMC, Mutual Fund, their directors or their employees shall not be liable for any such tax consequences that may arise.
- 7. Income / growth appreciation indicated herein this document are subject to tax laws in force for the time being. The tax benefits described herein this Scheme Information Document are as available under the present taxation laws with no guarantee whatsoever on the period for which they may be prevalent, and are available subject to conditions. The information given is included for general purpose only and the Unit holders should be aware that the relevant fiscal rules or their interpretation may change. In view of the individual nature of tax consequences, each Unit holder is advised to consult his/ her own tax advisor.
- 8. Investors in the Scheme are not being offered any guaranteed returns. The Fund/AMC is also not assuring or guaranteeing that it will be able to make regular Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal distributions to its Unitholders, though, it has every intention to manage the portfolio so as to make such payments to the Unitholders. Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal payments will be dependent on the returns achieved by the AMC through active management of the portfolio. Further, it should be noted that the actual distribution of Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal and frequency thereof are indicative and will depend, inter-alia, on availability of distributable surplus. Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal payouts will be entirely at the discretion of Trustee.

RISK ASSOCIATED WITH INVESTMENT IN EQUITIES:

The scheme proposes to invest in equity and equity related instruments of companies following Manufacturing theme. By nature, Equity instruments are volatile and prone to price fluctuations on a daily basis due to both micro and macro factors. Given that the Scheme seeks to invest in equity/equity related instruments of the Companies engaged in manufacturing, the concentration is likely to be high.

Further, the volatility and/or adverse performance of the concerned sectors and/or of the scrips belonging to these sectors would have a material adverse bearing on the performance of the Scheme.

The following are other risks related to investing in equities:

Market risk: Refers to any type of risk due to the market conditions such as volatility in the capital markets, interest rates, changes in Government policies, taxation laws etc. that may negatively affect the prices of the securities invested in by the scheme.

Business risk: Risk related to uncertainty of income due to the nature of a company's business. Government policy regarding implementation of international treaties like WTO etc. could affect the fortunes of many of the related companies where the scheme may invest. Imposition of tariff / non - tariff barriers and restrictions on labour by countries in the target markets may impact corporate earnings.

Liquidity risk related to equity instruments: The liquidity risk is more prominent in case of sectoral securities. However the ability to sell these investments is limited by the overall trading volume on the stock exchanges. Securities that are unlisted carry a higher liquidity risk compared to listed securities.

Settlement Risk: Trading volumes, settlement periods and transfer procedures may restrict the liquidity of these investments. Different segments of Indian financial markets have different settlement periods and such periods may be extended significantly by unforeseen circumstances. The inability of the Scheme to make intended securities purchases due to settlement problems could cause the Scheme to miss certain investment opportunities.

Concentration risk: This risk arises from over exposure to few securities/issuers/sectors.

Performance Risk: Performance of the Scheme may be impacted with changes in factors which affect the capital market.

RISK ASSOCIATED WITH INVESTMENT IN DERIVATIVE INSTRUMENTS:

Derivative products are leveraged instruments and can provide disproportionate gains as well as disproportionate losses to the investor. Execution of such strategies depends upon the ability of the fund manager to identify such opportunities. Identification and execution of the strategies to be pursued by the fund manager involve uncertainty and decision of fund manager may not always be profitable. No assurance can be given that the fund manager will be able to identify or execute such strategies.

The risks associated with the use of derivatives are different from or possibly greater than, the risks associated with investing directly in securities and other traditional investments.

The Scheme may invest in derivative instruments. The derivatives will entail a counterparty risk to the extent of amount that can become due from the party. The cost of hedge can be higher than adverse impact of market movements. An exposure to derivatives in excess of the hedging requirements can lead to losses. An exposure to derivatives can also limit the profits from a genuine investment transaction. Efficiency of a derivatives market depends on the development of a liquid and efficient market for underlying securities and also on the suitable and acceptable benchmarks.

RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH WRITING COVERED CALL OPTIONS FOR EQUITY SHARES

In addition to the risks associated with derivative instruments, listed below are the risks associated with writing covered call options:

• Market Risk: Appreciation in the underlying equity shares could lead to loss of opportunity in case of writing of covered call option. In case if the appreciation in equity share price is more than the option premium received, the appreciation in the scheme would be capped.

- Liquidity Risk: This strategy of writing covered call in a scheme will be used, provided the scheme has adequate number of underlying equity shares as per regulatory requirement. Subsequently, the scheme will have to set aside a portion of investment in the underlying equity shares. Further, in case the covered call options are sold to the maximum extent as allowed under the purview of regulations, the scheme would be unable to sell the shares of the respective stock, to the extent that would be blocked under the covered call. Hence, if the call option contracts which have been written become illiquid, it may lead to a loss of opportunity or can cause exit issues
- As a result, it may happen that the scheme is not able to sell the underlying equity shares immediately, which can lead to temporary illiquidity of the underlying equity shares and may result in loss of opportunity.

RISK ASSOCIATED WITH INVESTMENT IN DEBT SECURITIES:

- 1. All debt securities are exposed to interest rate risks, credit risks and reinvestment risk. Different types of securities in which the scheme would invest as given in the Scheme Information Document carry different levels and types of risk. Accordingly, the scheme's risk may increase or decrease depending upon its investment pattern e.g. corporate bonds carry a higher amount of risk than government securities. Further even among corporate bonds, bond which AAA rated are comparatively less risky than bonds which are AA rated.
- 2. Liquidity of scheme's investment may be inherently restricted by trading volumes and settlement periods. The inability to sell the money market or debt securities held in the scheme's portfolio due to the absence of a well-developed and liquid secondary market for such securities may result, at times in losses to the scheme, in case of subsequent decline in the value of such securities.

RISK ASSOCIATED WITH INVESTMENTS IN REPO OF CORPORATE DEBT SECURITIES COUNTERPARTY RISK:

The Scheme may be exposed to counter-party risk in case of repo lending transactions in the event of the counterparty failing to honor the repurchase agreement. However, in repo lending transactions, the collateral may be sold and a loss is realized only if the sale value of the collateral is less than the repo amount. The risk may be further mitigated through over-collateralization (the value of the collateral being more than the repo amount). Further, the liquidation of underlying securities in case of counterparty default would depend on liquidity of the securities and market conditions at that time. It is endeavored to mitigate the risk by following an appropriate counterparty selection process, which include their credit profile evaluation and over-collateralization to cushion the impact of market risk on sale of underlying security.

COLLATERAL RISK:

Collateral risk arises when the market value of the underlying securities is inadequate to meet the repo obligations or there is downward migration in rating of collateral. Further if the rating of collateral goes below the minimum required rating during the term of repo or collateral becomes ineligible for any reason, counterparty will be expected to substitute the collateral. In case of failure to do so, AMC will explore the option for early termination of the repo trade.

SETTLEMENT RISK:

Corporate Debt Repo (CDR) shall be settled between two counterparties in the OTC segment unlike in the case of Government securities repo transactions where CCIL stands as central counterparty on all transactions which neutralizes the settlement risk. However, the settlement risk pertaining to CDRs shall be mitigated through Delivery versus Payment (DvP) mechanism which is followed by all clearing members.

RISK FACTORS ASSOCIATED WITH INSTRUMENTS HAVING SPECIAL FEATURES (AT1 and AT2 Bonds):

If the Scheme invests in debt instruments having special features, the following risks associated with debt instruments having special features will be applicable. The risk factors stated below for investment in debt instruments having special features are in addition to the risk factors associated with Fixed Income Securities/Bonds stated above:

- i.The Scheme may invest in certain debt instruments with special features which may be subordinated to equity and thereby such instruments may absorb losses before equity capital. The instrument may also be convertible to equity upon trigger of a prespecified event for loss absorption. Additional Tier I bonds and Tier 2 bonds issued under Basel III framework are some instruments which may have above referred special features. The debt instruments having such special features as referred above, would be treated as debt instruments until converted to equity.
- ii. The instruments may be subject to features that grant the issuer a discretion in terms of writing down the principal/coupon, to skip coupon payments, to make an early recall etc. Thus debt instruments with special features are subject to "Coupon Discretion", "Loss Absorbency", "Write down on Point of Non-Viability (PONV) trigger event" and other events as more particularly described as per the term sheet of the underlying instruments.
- ii. The instruments are also subject to Liquidity Risk pertaining to how saleable a security is in the market. The particular security may not have a market at the time of sale due to uncertain/insufficient liquidity in the secondary market, then the scheme may have to bear an impact depending on its exposure to that particular security.

RISK ASSOCIATED WITH FLOATING RATE SECURITIES:

The fund may invest in floating rate instruments. These instruments' coupon will be reset periodically in line with the benchmark index movement. The changes in the prevailing rates of interest will affect the value of the Plan's holdings and thus the value of the Plan's Units. The fund could be exposed to the interest rate risk (i) to the extent of time gap in resetting of the benchmark rates, and (ii) to the extent the benchmark index fails to capture the interest rate movement. Though the basis (i.e. benchmark) gets readjusted on a regular basis, the spread (i.e. mark-up) over benchmark remains constant. This can result in some volatility to the holding period return of floating rate instruments. If the floating rate asset is created by swapping the fixed return to a floating rate return then there may be an additional risk of counter-party who will pay floating rate return and receive fixed rate return. Due to the evolving nature of the floating rate market, there may be an increased degree of liquidity risk in the portfolio from time to time.

RISK FACTORS ASSOCIATED WITH INVESTMENTS IN REITS AND INVITS

- Market Risk: REITs and InvITs are volatile and prone to price fluctuations on a daily basis owing to market movements. Investors may note that AMC/Fund Manager's investment decisions may not always be profitable, as actual market movements may be at variance with the anticipated trends. The NAV of the Scheme is vulnerable to movements in the prices of securities invested by the scheme, due to various market related factors like changes in the general market conditions, factors and forces affecting capital market, level of interest rates, trading volumes, settlement periods and transfer procedures.
- Liquidity Risk: As the liquidity of the investments made by the Scheme(s) could, at times, be restricted by trading volumes and settlement periods, the time taken by the Mutual Fund for liquidating the investments in the schememay be high in the event of immediate redemption requirement. Investment in such securities may lead to increase in the scheme portfolio risk.
- Reinvestment Risk: Investments in REITs & InvITs may carry reinvestment risk as there could be repatriation of funds by the Trusts in form of buyback of units or IDCW pay-outs, etc. Consequently, the proceeds may get invested in assets providing lower

returns.

The above are some of the common risks associated with investments in REITs &InvITs. There can be no assurance that a Scheme's investment objectives will be achieved, or that there will be no loss of capital. Investment results may vary substantially on a monthly, quarterly or annual basis.

RISK ASSOCIATED WITH STOCK LENDING

Engaging in securities lending is subject to risks related to fluctuations in collateral value and settlement/liquidity and counter party risks. The risks in lending portfolio securities, consist of the failure of another party, in this case the approved intermediary, to comply with the terms of agreement entered into between the lender of securities i.e. the Scheme and the approved intermediary. Such failure to comply can result in the possible loss of rights in the collateral put up by the borrower of the securities, the inability of the approved intermediary to return the securities deposited by the lender and the possible loss of any corporate benefits accruing to the lender from the securities deposited with the approved intermediary. The Mutual Fund may not be able to sell such lent securities and this can lead to temporary illiquidity.

RISK FACTORS RELATED TO SECURITISED DEBT:

Different types of Securitized Debts in which the scheme would invest carry different levels and types of risks. Accordingly, the scheme's risk may increase or decrease depending upon its investments in Securitized Debts e.g. AAA securitized bonds will have low Credit Risk than a AA securitized bond. Credit Risk on Securitized Bonds may also depend upon the Originator, if the bonds are issued with Recourse to Originator. A bond with Recourse will have a lower Credit Risk than a bond without Recourse. Underlying assets in Securitized Debt may be the receivables from Auto Finance, Credit Cards, Home Loans or any such receipts. Credit risk relating to these types of receivables depend upon various factors including macro-economic factors of these industries and economies. To be more specific, factors like nature and adequacy of property mortgaged against these borrowings, loan agreement, mortgage deed in case of Home Loan, adequacy of documentation in case of Auto Finance and Home Loan, capacity of borrower to meet its obligation on borrowings in case of Credit Cards and intentions of the borrower to influence the risks relating to the assets (borrowings) underlying the Securitized Debts. Holders of Securitized Assets may have Low Credit Risk with Diversified Retail Base on Underlying Assets, especially when Securitized Assets are created by High Credit Rated Tranches. Risk profiles of Planned Amortization Class Tranches (PAC), Principal Only Class Tranches (PO) and Interest Only Class Tranches (IO) will also differ, depending upon the interest rate movement and Speed of Pre-payments. A change in market interest rates/prepayments may not change the absolute amount of receivables for the investors, but affects the reinvestment of the periodic cash flows that the investor receives in the securitized paper.

Securitization: Background, Risk Analysis, Mitigation, Investment Strategy and Other Related Information

A securitization transaction involves sale of receivables by the originator (a bank, non-banking finance company, housing finance company, or a manufacturing/service company) to a Special Purpose Vehicle (SPV), typically set up in the form of a trust. Investors are issued rated Pass-Through Certificates (PTCs), the proceeds of which are paid as consideration to the originator. In this manner, the originator, by selling his loan receivables to an SPV, receives consideration from investors much before the maturity of the underlying loans. Investors are paid from the collections of the underlying loans from borrowers. Typically, the transaction is provided with a limited amount of credit enhancement (as stipulated by the rating agency for a target rating), which provides

protection to investors against defaults by the underlying borrowers. Generally available asset classes for securitization in India are:

- Commercial vehicles
- Auto and two wheeler pools
- Mortgage pools (residential housing loans)
- Personal loan, credit card and other retail loans
- Corporate loans/receivables

In pursuance to SEBI email communication dated 25th August 2010 pertaining to Disclosures on Securitised Debt, given below are the requisite details relating to investments in Securitized debt:

1. Risk profile of securitized debt vis-à-vis risk appetite of the scheme

The risk profile of securitised debt is generally at par with the risk profile of other debt securities at the same level of credit rating. Securitised debt offers additional income (spread) over a debt security of similar rating and maturity, which enables the scheme to optimize its income without taking any additional credit risk. Securitised debt is generally less liquid, however, investment in securitised debt is made to maintain a diversified portfolio of debt securities that optimizes return without increasing the overall risk profile of the Scheme.

- 2. Policy relating to originators based on nature of originator, track record, NPAs, losses in earlier securitized debt, etc. and
- 3. Risk mitigation strategies for investments with each kind of originator.

For a complete understanding of the policy relating to selection of originators, we have first analyzed below risks attached to a securitization transaction.

In terms of specific risks attached to securitization, each asset class would have different underlying risks, however, residential mortgages are supposed to be having lower default rates as an asset class. On the other hand, repossession and subsequent recovery of commercial vehicles and other auto assets is fairly easier and better compared to mortgages. Some of the asset classes such as personal loans, credit card receivables etc., being unsecured credits in nature, may witness higher default rates. As regards corporate loans/receivables, depending upon the nature of the underlying security for the loan or the nature of the receivable the risks would correspondingly fluctuate. However, the credit enhancement stipulated by rating agencies for such asset class pools is typically much higher, which helps in making their overall risks comparable to other AAA/AA rated asset classes.

The Scheme may invest in securitized debt assets. These assets would be in the nature of Asset Backed securities (ABS) and Mortgage Backed securities (MBS) with underlying pool of assets and receivables like housing loans, auto loans and single corporate loan originators. The Scheme intends to invest in securitized instruments rated AAA/AA by a SEBI recognized credit rating agency.

Before entering into any securitization transaction, the risk is assessed based on the information generated from the following sources:

- 1. Rating provided by the rating agency
- 2. Assessment by the AMC

Assessment by a Rating Agency

In its endeavour to assess the fundamental uncertainties in any securitization transaction, a credit rating agency normally takes into consideration following factors:

1. Credit Risk

Credit risk forms a vital element in the analysis of securitization transaction. Adequate credit enhancements to cover defaults, even under stress scenarios, mitigate this risk. Evaluating following risks does this:

- Asset risk
- Originator risk
- Portfolio risk
- Pool risks

The quality of the pool is a crucial element in assessing credit risk. In the Indian context, generally, pools are 'cherry- picked' using positive selection criteria. To protect the investor from adverse selection of pool contracts, the rating agencies normally take into consideration pool characteristics such as pool seasoning (seasoning represents the number of instalments paid by borrower till date: higher seasoning represents better quality), over dues at the time of selection and Loan to Value (LTV). To assess its risk profile vis-à-vis the overall portfolio, the pool is analyzed with regard to geographical location, borrower profile, LTV, and tenure.

2. Counterparty Risk

There are several counter parties in a securitization transaction, and their performance is crucial. Unlike in the case of credit risks, where the risks emanate from a diversified pool of retail assets, counterparty risks result in either performance or non-performance. The rating agencies generally mitigate such risks through the usage of stringent counterparty selection and replacement criteria to reduce the risk of failure. The risks assessed under this category include:

- Servicer risk
- Commingling risk
- Miscellaneous other counterparty risks

3. Legal Risks

The rating agency normally conducts a detailed study of the legal documents to ensure that the investors' interest is not compromised and relevant protection and safeguards are built into the transaction.

4. Market Risks

Market risks represent risks not directly related to the transaction, but other market related factors, stated below, which could have an impact on transaction performance, or the value of the investments to the investors.

- Macro-economic risks
- Prepayment risks
- Interest rate risks

Other Risks associated with investment in securitized debt and mitigation measures: Limited Recourse and Credit Risk

Certificates issued on investment in securitized debt represent a beneficial interest in the underlying receivables and there is no obligation on the issuer, seller or the originator in that regard. Defaults on the underlying loan can adversely affect the payouts to the investors (i.e. the Schemes) and thereby, adversely affect the NAV of the Scheme. While it is possible to repossess and sell the underlying asset, various factors can delay or prevent repossession and the price obtained on sale of such assets may be low. Housing Loans, Commercial Vehicle loans, Motorcar loans, Two wheeler loans and personal loans will stake up in that order in terms of risk profile.

Risk Mitigation: In addition to careful scrutiny of credit profile of borrower/pool additional security in the form of adequate cash collaterals and other securities may be obtained to ensure that they all qualify for similar rating.

Bankruptcy Risk

If the originator of securitized debt instruments in which the Scheme invests is subject to bankruptcy proceedings and the court in such proceedings concludes that the sale of the assets from originator to the trust was not a 'true sale', and then the Scheme could experience losses or delays in the payments due.

Risk Mitigation: Normally, specific care is taken in structuring the securitization transaction so as to minimize the risk of the sale to the trust not being construed as a 'true sale'. It is also in the interest of the originator to demonstrate the transaction as a true sell to get the necessary revenue recognition and tax benefits.

Limited Liquidity and Price risk

Presently, secondary market for securitized papers is not very liquid. There is no assurance that a deep secondary market will develop for such securities. This could limit the ability of the investor to resell them. Even if a secondary market develops and sales were to take place, these secondary transactions may be at a discount to the initial issue price due to changes in the interest rate structure.

Risk Mitigation: Securitized debt instruments are relatively illiquid in the secondary market and hence they are generally held to maturity. The liquidity risk and HTM nature is taken into consideration at the time of analyzing the appropriateness of the securitization.

Risks due to possible prepayments: Weighted Tenor / Yield

Asset securitization is a process whereby commercial or consumer credits are packaged and sold in the form of financial instruments Full prepayment of underlying loan contract may arise under any of the following circumstances;

- Obligor pays the Receivable due from him at any time prior to the scheduled maturity date of that Receivable; or
- Receivable is required to be repurchased by the Seller consequent to its inability to rectify a material misrepresentation with respect to that Receivable; or
- The Servicer recognizing a contract as a defaulted contract and hence repossessing the underlying Asset and selling the same.
- In the event of prepayments, investors may be exposed to changes in tenor and yield.

Risk Mitigation: A certain amount of prepayments is assumed in the calculations at the time of purchase based on historical trends and estimates. Further a stress case estimate is calculated and additional margins are built in.

Bankruptcy of the Investor's Agent

If Investor's agent becomes subject to bankruptcy proceedings and the court in the bankruptcy proceedings concludes that the recourse of Investor's Agent to the assets/receivables is not in its capacity as agent/Trustee but in its personal capacity, then an Investor could experience losses or delays in the payments due under the swap agreement.

Risk Mitigation: All possible care is normally taken in structuring the transaction and drafting the underlying documents so as to provide that the assets/receivables if and when held by Investor's Agent is held as agent and in Trust for the Investors and shall not form part of the personal assets of Investor's Agent.

Assessment by the AMC

Mapping of structures based on underlying assets and perceived risk profile the scheme will invest in securitized debt originated by Banks, NBFCs and other issuers of investment grade credit quality and established track record. The AMC will evaluate following factors, while investing in securitized debt:

Originator

Acceptance evaluation parameters (for pool loan and single loan securitization transactions)

Track Record

We ensure that there is adequate past track record of the Originator before selection of the pool including a detailed look at the number of issuances in past, track record of issuances, experience of issuance team, etc.

Willingness to Pay

As the securitized structure has underlying collateral structure, depending on the asset class, historical NPA trend and other pool / loan characteristics, a credit enhancement in the form of cash collateral, such as fixed deposit, bank, guarantee etc. is obtained, as a risk mitigation measure.

Ability to Pay

This assessment is based on a strategic framework for credit analysis, which entails a detailed financial risk assessment.

A traditional SWOT analysis is used for identifying company specific financial risks. One of the most important factors for assessment is the quality of management based on its past track record and feedback from market participants. In order to assess financial risk a broad assessment of the issuer's financial statements is undertaken to review its ability to undergo stress on cash flows and asset quality.

Business risk assessment, wherein following factors are considered:

- Outlook for the economy (domestic and global)
- Outlook for the industry
- Company specific factors

In addition a detailed review and assessment of rating rationale is done including interactions with the company as well as agency

Critical Evaluation Parameters (for pool loan and single loan securitization transactions)

Typically we would avoid investing in securitization transaction (without specific risk mitigant strategies / additional cash/security collaterals/ guarantees) if we have concerns on the following issues regarding the originator / underlying issuer:

- 1. High default track record/ frequent alteration of redemption conditions / covenants
- 2. High leverage ratios both on a standalone basis as well on a consolidated level/group level
- 3. Higher proportion of re-schedulement of underlying assets of the pool or loan, as the case may be
- 4. Higher proportion of overdue assets of the pool or the underlying loan, as the case may be
- 5. Poor reputation in market
- 6. Insufficient track record of servicing of the pool or the loan, as the case may be.

Advantages of Investments in Single Loan Securitized Debt:

- 1. Wider Coverage: A Single Loan Securitized Debt market offers a more diverse range of issues / exposures as the Banks / NBFCs lend to larger base of borrowers.
- 2. Credit Assessment: Better credit assessment of the underlying exposure as the Banks / NBFCs ideally co-invest in the same structure or take some other exposure on the same borrower in some other form.
- 3. Better Structuring: Single Loan Securitized Debt investments facilitate better structuring than investments in plain vanilla debt instruments as it is governed by Securitization guidelines issued by RBI.
- 4. Better Legal documentation: Single Loan Securitized Debt structures involve better legal documentation than Non Convertible Debenture (NCD) investments.
- 5. End use of funds: Securitized debt has better standards of disclosures as well as limitation on end use of funds as compared to NCD investments wherein the end use is general corporate purpose.
- 6. Yield enhancer: Single Loan Securitized Debt investments give higher returns as compared to NCD investments in same corporate exposure.
- 7. Regulator supervision: Macro level supervision from RBI in Securitization Investments as compared to NCD investments.
- 8. Tighter covenants: Single Loan Securitized Debt structures involve tighter financial covenants than NCD investments.

Disadvantages of Investments in Single Loan Securitized Debt

- 1 Liquidity risk: Investments in Single Loan Securitized Debts have relatively less liquidity as compared to investments in NCDs.
- Co-mingling Risk: Servicers in a securitization transaction normally deposit all payments received from the obligors into a collection account. However, there could be a time gap between collection by a servicer and depositing the same into the collection account. In this interim period, collections from the loan agreements by the servicer may not be segregated from other funds of the servicer. If the servicer fails to remit such funds due to investors, investors in the Scheme may be exposed to a potential loss.

Table below lists the major risks and advantages of investing in Single Loan securitizations.

Risks	PTC	NCD	Risk Mitigants	
Liquidity Risk	Less	Relatively High	Liquidity Risk is mitigated by investing in structures which are in line with product maturity, also by taking cash collateral, bank guarantees etc.	
Advantages	PTC	NCD		
Wider Coverage/Issuers	High	Relatively Less		
Credit Assessment	High	Relatively less		
Structure	Higher Issuances	Relatively less		
Legal Documentation	More regulated	Relatively 1 essregulated		
End use of funds	Targeted end use	General Purpose use		

Yield Enhancer		High	Less	
Covenants		Tighter	Less	
		Covenants		
Secondary		Higher	Lower issuances	
	M	issuances		
arketIssuances				

Table below illustrates the framework that will be applied while evaluating investment decision relating to a pool securitization transaction:

Characteristic s/Type of Pool	Loan	Commerci al Vehicle a nd Constructi on Equipment	CAR	wheele rs	Micr o Fina nce Pools	Perso nal Loans
Approximate Average Maturity (in months)	36-120 months	12-60 months	12-60 months	15-48 months	15-80 weeks	5 months - 3 years
Collateral margin (including cash, guarantees, excess interest spread, subordinate tranche)		4-12%	4-13%	4-15%	5-15%	5-15%
Average Loan to Value Ratio	75%-95%	80%-98%	75%- 95%	70%- 95%	Unsecured	Unsecured
thePool	3-5 months	3-6 months	3-6 months	3-5 months	2-7 weeks	1-5 months
Maximum Single exposurerange	4-5%	3-4%	NA (r etail Pool)	NA (Retail Pool)	NA (Very Small Retail Loan)	NA (Retail Pool)
Average singl e expo surerange %	0.5%-3%	0.5%-3%	<1% of the Fund size	<1% of the Fund size	<1% of the Fund size	<1% of theFund size

Notes:

- 1. Retail pools are the loan pools relating to Car, 2 wheeler, micro finance and personal loans, wherein the averageloan size is relatively small and spread over large number of borrowers.
- 2. Information illustrated in the Tables above, is based on the current scenario relating to Securitized Debt marketand is subject to change depending upon the change in the related factors.
- 3. The level of diversification with respect to the underlying assets, and risk

mitigation measures for less diversified investments.

Majority of our securitized debt investments shall be in asset backed pools wherein we'll have underlying assets as Medium and Heavy Commercial Vehicles, Light Commercial Vehicles (LCV), Cars, and Construction Equipment etc. Where we invest in Single Loan Securitization, as the credit is on the underlying issuer, we focus on the credit review of the borrower. A credit analyst sets up limit for various issuers based on independent research taking into account their historical track record, prevailing rating and current financials. In addition to the framework as per the table above, we also take into account following factors, which are analyzed to ensure diversification of risk and measures identified for less diversified investments:

Size of the loan: We generally analyze the size of each loan on a sample basis and analyze a static pool of the originator to ensure the same matches the Static pool characteristics. Also indicates whether there is excessive reliance on very small ticket size, which may result in difficult and costly recoveries. To illustrate, the ticket size of housing loans is generally higher than that of personal loans. Hence in the construction of a housing loan asset pool for say Rs.1000000/- it may be easier to construct a pool with just 10 housing loans of Rs.1000000/- each rather than to construct a pool of personal loans as the ticket size of personal loans may rarely exceed Rs.500000/- per individual. Also to amplify this illustration further, if one were to construct a pool of Rs.10000000/- consisting of personal loans of Rs.100000/-- each, the larger number of contracts (100 as against one of 10 housing loans of Rs.10 lakh each) automatically diversifies the risk profile of the pool as compared to a housing loan based asset pool.

Average original maturity of the pool: indicates the original repayment period and whether the loan tenors are inline with industry averages and borrower's repayment capacity. To illustrate, in a car pool consisting of 60-month contracts, the original maturity and the residual maturity of the pool viz. number of remaining instalments to be paidgives a better idea of the risk of default of the pool itself. If in a pool of 100 car loans having original maturity of 60 months, if more than 70% of the contracts have paid more than 50% of the instalments and if no default has been observed in such contracts, this is a far superior portfolio than a similar car loan pool where 80% of the contracts have not even crossed 5 instalments.

Default rate distribution: We generally ensure that all the contracts in the pools are current to ensure zero default rate distribution. Indicates how much % of the pool and overall portfolio of the originator is current, how much is in 0-30 DPD (days past due), 30-60 DPD, 60-90 DPD and so on. The rationale here being, as against 0-30 DPD, the 60-90 DPD is certainly a higher risk category.

Geographical Distribution: Regional/state/ branch distribution is preferred to avoid concentration of assets in a particular region/state/branch.

Risk Tranching: Typically, we would avoid investing in mezzanine debt or equity of Securitized debt in the form of subordinate tranche, without specific risk mitigation strategies / additional cash / security collaterals/ guarantees, etc. Also refer Paragraphs 2 and 3 above for risk assessment process.

4. Minimum retention period of the debt by originator prior to securitization:

Issuance of securitized debt is governed by the Reserve Bank of India. RBI norms cover the "true sale" criteria including credit enhancement and liquidity enhancements. In addition, RBI has proposed minimum holding period of between nine and twelve months for assets before they can be securitized. The minimum holding period depends on the tenor of the securitization transaction. The Fund will invest in securitized debt that is Compliant with the laws and regulations.

5. Minimum retention percentage by originator of debts to be securitized

Issuance of securitized debt is governed by the Reserve Bank of India. RBI norms cover the "true sale" criteria including credit enhancement and liquidity enhancements, including maximum exposure by the originator in the PTCs. In addition, RBI has proposed minimum retention requirement of between five and ten percent of the book value of the loans by the originator. The minimum retention requirement depends on the tenor and structure of the securitization transaction. The Fund will invest in securitized debt that is compliant with the laws and regulations.

Refer the Table in paragraph 2 and 3 above, which illustrates the average seasoning of the debt by the originator prior to securitization. Further, also refer the same Table, which illustrates additional collaterals taken against each type of asset class, which is preferred over the minimum retention percentage by the originator of the loan.

6. The mechanism to tackle conflict of interest when the mutual fund invests in securitized debt of an originator and the originator in turn makes investments in that particular scheme of the fund.

Investments made by the scheme in any asset are done based on the requirements of the scheme and is in accordance with the investment policy. All Investments are made entirely at an arm's length basis with no consideration of any existing / consequent investments by any party related to the transaction (originator, issuer, borrower etc.). Investments made in Securitized debt are made as per the Investment pattern of the Scheme and are done after detailed analysis of the underlying asset. There might be instances of Originator investing in the same scheme but both the transactions are at arm's length and avoid any conflict of interest. In addition to internal controls in the fixed income investment process, there is regular monitoring by the compliance team, risk management group, and internal review teams. Normally the issuer who is securitizing instrument is in need of money and is unlikely to have long-term surplus to invest in mutual fund scheme.

7. In general, the resources and mechanism of individual risk assessment with the AMC for monitoring investment insecuritized debt.

The risk assessment process for securitized debt, as detailed in the preceding paragraphs, is same as any other credit. Credit analyst does the investments in securitized debt after appropriate research. The ratings are monitored for any movement. Monthly Pool Performance MIS is received from the trustee and is analyzed for any variation. The entire securitized portfolio is published in the fact sheet and disclosed in the web site for public consumption with details of underlying exposure and originator.

Note: The information contained herein is based on current market conditions and may change from time to time based on changes in such conditions, regulatory changes and other relevant factors. Accordingly, our investment strategy, risk mitigation measures and other information contained herein may change in response to the same.

Credit Rating of the Transaction / Certificate

The credit rating is not a recommendation to purchase, hold or sell the Certificate in as much as the ratings do not comment on the market price of the Certificate or its suitability to a particular investor. There is no assurance by the rating agency either that the rating will remain at the same level for any given period of time or that the rating will not be lowered or withdrawn entirely by the rating agency.

Risk associated with segregated portfolio

• Investor holding units of segregated portfolio may not be able to liquidate their holding till the time recovery of money from the issuer.

- Security comprises of segregated portfolio may not realize any value.
- Listing of units of segregated portfolio in recognized stock exchange does not necessarily guarantee their liquidity.
- There may not be active trading of units in the stock market. Further trading price of units on the stock market may be significantly lower than the prevailing NAV.

Risks associated with investing in TREPS Segments

The mutual fund is a member of securities and TREPS segments of the Clearing Corporation of India (CCIL). All transactions of the mutual fund in government securities and in TREPS segments are settled centrally through the infrastructure and settlement systems provided by CCIL; thus reducing the settlement and counterparty risks considerably for transactions in the said segments. The members are required to contribute an amount as communicated by CCIL from time to time to the default fund maintained by CCIL as a part of the default waterfall (a loss mitigating measure of CCIL in case of default by any member in settling transactions routed through CCIL). The mutual fund is exposed to the extent of its contribution to the default fund of CCIL at any given point in time. In the event that the default waterfall is triggered and the contribution of the mutual fund is called upon to absorb settlement/default losses of another member by CCIL, the scheme may lose an amount equivalent to its contribution to the default fund allocated to the scheme on a pro-rata basis.

A. Risk Mitigation Strategies

Some of the risks and the corresponding risk mitigating strategies are listed below:

•Risks associated with Equity and Equity related instruments

Risk	Risk Mitigation Strategy
Market Risk (The risk of losses due to adverse movements in	Endeavour to have a well-diversified portfolio of good companies with the ability to use cash/derivatives for hedging.
overall market prices.) Business Risk	Portfolio companies carefully selected to include those
(Risk associated to the nature of the business of the Issuer Company)	with perceived good quality of earnings.
Derivatives Risk (The risk associated with the use of derivatives due to complexity of these instruments.)	Endeavour to have a well-diversified portfolio by constructing appropriate derivative strategies and continuous monitoring of the derivatives positions and strict adherence to the regulations.
Concentration Risk	The Scheme shall endeavor to ensure diversification by investing across the spectrum of securities/issuers
(The risk arising from a large allocation to a single asset, sector which can lead to significant losses if that concentrated area underperforms)	within the manufacturing theme. Further, the fund will also endeavor to diversify by ensuring investment in a mix of sub-sectors/allied sectors within the manufacturing theme, to reduce the concentration risk.

Liquidity Risk (The risk that an equity asset cannot be sold quickly without significantly affecting its price)	Periodic Monitoring of portfolio liquidity.
Performance Risk (Risk arising due to change in factors affecting the market)	Endeavour to have a well-diversified portfolio of good companies, carefully selected to include those with perceived good quality of earnings.

•Risks associated with Debt and money market securities

Risk	Risk Mitigation Strategy
Interest Rate Risk	Active duration management strategy; control
	portfolio duration and actively evaluate the
(The risk that changes in interest	portfolio structure with respect to existing interest
rates will affect the value of debt	rate scenario.
securities.)	
Market Risk/Volatility Risk	There is risk of volatility in markets due to
(Diels emising due to youlgemelility	external factors like liquidity flows, changes in
(Risk arising due to vulnerability	the business environment, economic policy etc.
to price fluctuations and volatility, having material impact on the	The Scheme will manage volatility risk through diversification.
overall returns of the scheme.)	diversification.
overan returns of the seneme.)	
Concentration Risk	Diversification by investing across the spectrum
	of issuers or sectors.
(The risk of loss due to a large	
exposure to a single issuer, sector,	
or type of security.)	
Liquidity Risk	Periodic Monitoring of portfolio liquidity.
(The risk that a debt instrument	
cannot be sold quickly enough	
without a significant price	
concession.)	
Credit Risk	Investment universe carefully defined to include
	issuers with high credit quality; critical evaluation
(The risk that the issuer of a debt	of credit profile of issuers on an on-going basis
security will default on its	
payment obligations or the credit	
rating of the issuer gets	
downgraded.)	

•Risks associated with REITS/ INVITS:

Risk	Risk Mitigation Strategy
Market Risk	The valuation of the REIT/InvIT units may fluctuate
(Risk arising due to	based on economic conditions, fluctuations in markets
vulnerability to price	(eg. real estate) in which the REIT/InvIT operates and the
fluctuations and volatility,	resulting impact on the value of the portfolio of assets,
having material impact on	regulatory changes, force majeure events etc. REITs &
the overall returns of the	InvITs may have volatile cash flows. To mitigate this, the
scheme.)	maximum exposure to units of REITs and InvITs is
	capped at 10% of the portfolio.

This refers to the ease with which REIT/InvIT units can **Liquidity Risk** (The risk that an instrument be sold. There is no assurance that an active secondary cannot be sold quickly market will develop or be maintained. Hence there would enough without a significant be times when trading in the units could be infrequent. The subsequent valuation of illiquid units may reflect a price concession.) discount from the market price of comparable securities for which a liquid market exists. Regular monitoring of the REITs and InvITs liquidity/ trading volume & changes in market conditions/ regulatory changes will help mitigate the same. Generally, there would be an inverse **Interest Rate Risk** relationship (The risk that changes in between the interest rates and the price of units. Regular interest rates will affect the monitoring and evaluating the portfolio structure with respect to changing interest rate scenario. value of the securities.)

Plans/Options

The Scheme has the following two plans:

- 1. Regular Plan
- 2. Direct Plan

The Regular and Direct plan will be having a common portfolio.

The Scheme has the following Options:

- 1. Growth Option
- 2. Income Distribution cum Capital Withdrawal (IDCW) Option*

IDCW Sub Options are:

- 1. Reinvestment of Income Distribution cum Capital Withdrawal Option.
- 2. Payout of Income Distribution cum Capital Withdrawal Option

Default Option - Growth Option (In case Growth Option or IDCW Option is not indicated)

Default Sub Option – Reinvestment of IDCW Option (In case Payout or Reinvestment of IDCW Option is not indicated).

*Amounts under IDCW option can be distributed out of investors capital (equalization reserve), which is part of sale price that represents realized gains.

For detailed disclosure on default plans and options, kindly refer SAI.

Applicable NAV (after the scheme opens for subscriptions and redemptions)

In accordance with provisions of Paragraph 8.4 of SEBI Master Circular for Mutual Funds, the following cut-off timings shall be observed by Mutual Fund in respect of purchase/ redemption/ switches of units of the scheme, and the following NAVs shall be applied in each case:

i. APPLICABLE NAV FOR SUBSCRIPTIONS/ PURCHASE INCLUDING SWITCH-IN OF UNITS

- In respect of valid applications received upto 3.00 p.m. and where the funds for the entire amount are available for utilization before the cut-off time i.e. credited to the bank account of the Scheme before the cut-off time the closing NAV of the same Business Day shall be applicable.
- In respect of valid applications received after 3.00 p.m. and where the funds for the entire amount are credited to the bank account of the Scheme either on the same day

or before the cut-off time of the next Business Day i.e. available for utilization before the cut-off time of the next Business Day -the closing NAV of the next Business Day shall be applicable.

• Irrespective of the time of receipt of application, where the funds for the entire amount are credited to the bank account of the Scheme before the cut-off time on any subsequent Business Day i.e. available for utilization before the cut-off time on any subsequent Business Day - the closing NAV of such subsequent Business Day shall be applicable.

For determining the applicable NAV for allotment of units in respect of purchase / switchin in the Scheme, it shall be ensured that:

- Application is received before the applicable cut-off time (i.e. 3.00 pm).
- Funds for the entire amount of subscription/purchase as per the application are credited to the bank account of the Scheme before the cut-off time (i.e. 3.00 pm).
- The funds are available for utilization before the cut-off time (i.e. 3.00 pm) without availing any credit facility whether intra-day or otherwise, by the respective scheme.

i. APPLICABLE NAV FOR REDEMPTIONS INCLUDING SWITCH-OUTS

- In respect of valid applications received up to 3.00 p.m., the closing NAV of the day on which the application is received;
- In respect of valid applications received after 3.00 p.m., the closing NAV of the next business day.

The aforesaid provisions shall also be applicable to systematic transactions like Systematic Investment Plan, Systematic Transfer Plan, etc.

The above-mentioned cut-off timing shall also be applicable to transactions through the online trading platform.

Minimum Application	Purchase	Additional Purchase	Redemption
Amount/ Number of Units	During New Fund Offer: Application Amount/Switch in— Rs.5,000/- and in multiples of Re.1 thereafter.	Additional Purchase – Rs.500/- and in multiples of Re.1/- thereafter	Redemption Amount – Rs. 500/- and in multiples of Re.1/- thereafter or account balance
	SIP* Amount – 1. Daily – Rs. 300/- and in multiples of Re.1/- thereafter. 2. Monthly – Rs. 1,000/- and in multiples of Re.1/- thereafter. 3. Quarterly – Rs. 3,000/- and in multiples of Re.1/- thereafter *SIP Start date shall be after re-opening date of the scheme On an ongoing basis:	Note: Minimum Investment amount is not applicable in case of investments made by Designated Employees of the AMC pursuant to paragraph 6.10 of SEBI Master Circular for Mutual Funds.	whichever is lower (except demat units).
	Application Amount/Switch in (Other than fresh purchase through SIP) – Rs.5,000/- and in multiples of Re.1 thereafter.		
	 SIP Amount – 1. Daily – Rs. 300/- and in multiples of Re.1/- thereafter. 2. Monthly – Rs. 1,000/- and in multiples of Re.1/- thereafter. 3. Quarterly – Rs. 3,000/- and in multiples of Re.1/- thereafter 		
	Note: Minimum Investment amount is not applicable in case of investments made by Designated Employees of the AMC pursuant to paragraph 6.10 of SEBI Master Circular for Mutual Funds.		
Despatch of Redemption Request	Under normal Circumstances, the redempt working days of the receipt of the redempt Mutual Fund.		
	However, in case of exceptional circumstances listed in AMFI Circular No. AMFI/35P/MEM-COR/74/2022-23 dated 16th January 2023, redemption payment would be made within the permitted additional timelines prescribed. For details, please refer SAI.		
Benchmark Index	Nifty India Manufacturing Index (Total Re	turn Index)	
Dividend Policy	Under the Income Distribution cum capital (IDCW) withdrawal option, the Trustee will have the discretion to declare the Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal as per the specified frequencies, subject to availability of distributable surplus calculated in accordance with the Regulations. The actual declaration of Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal and frequency will inter-alia, depend on availability of distributable surplus calculated in accordance with SEBI (MF) Regulations and the decisions of the Trustee shall be final in this regard. There is no assurance or guarantee to the Unit holder as to the rate of Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal nor that the Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal will be paid regularly.		

	The amounts can be distributed out of investor's capital (Equalization Reserve), which is a part of sale price of the units that represents realized gains.	
	The AMC/Trustee reserves the right to change the frequency of declaration of Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal or may provide for additional frequency for declaration of Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal.	
	Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal (IDCW) Procedure	
	In accordance with Paragraph 11.6.1 of SEBI Master Circular for Mutual Funds, the procedure for Income Distribution cum Capital Withdrawal would be as under: 1. The Trustees shall decide the quantum of IDCW and the record date in their meeting. IDCW so decided, shall be paid, subject to availability of distributable surplus.	
	2. Within one calendar day of the decision by the trustees, AMC shall issue notice to the public communicating the decision including the record date. The record date shall be two working days from the date of publication in at least one English newspaper or in a newspaper published in the language of the region where the Head Office of the mutual fund is situated, whichever is issued earlier.	
	3. Record date shall be the date which will be considered for the purpose of determining the eligibility of investors whose names appear on the register of unit holders for receiving dividends. The NAV shall be adjusted to the extent of dividend distribution and statutory levy, if applicable, at the close of business	
	hours on record date. 4. The notice will, in font size 10, bold, categorically state that pursuant to payment of IDCW, the NAV of the Scheme would fall to the extent of payout and statutory levy (if applicable).	
	5. Before the issue of such notice, no communication indicating the probable date of Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal declaration in any manner whatsoever will be issued by Mutual Fund.	
	Amounts under IDCW option can be distributed out of investors capital (equalization reserve), which is part of sale price that represents realized gains. However, investors are requested to note that amount of distribution under IDCW option is not guaranteed and subject to availability of distributable surplus.	
Name of the	1) Mr. Yogesh Patil	
Fund Manager	2) Mr. Mahesh Bendre	
	(Tenure for which the Fund Manager has been managing the Scheme: Not applicable as it is a New Scheme)	
Name of the Trustee Company	LIC Mutual Fund Trustee Private Limited	
Performance of the scheme:	The Scheme is a new scheme and hence the same is not applicable.	
[In case of a new scheme, the statement should		
be given "This scheme does not		
have any performance track record"]		
Additional	1. Scheme's portfolio holdings: The Scheme is a new scheme and hence the same is	
Scheme Related Disclosures	not applicable. 2. Disclosure of name and exposure to Top 7 issuers, stocks, groups and sectors as	

	 a percentage of NAV of the scheme in case of debt and equity ETFs/index funds Not applicable as LIC MF Manufacturing Fund would be an active Scheme. 3. Portfolio Turnover Rate
	The Scheme is a new scheme and hence the same is not applicable.
Expenses of the	New Fund Offer (NFO) period
Scheme	These expenses are incurred for the purpose of various activities related to the NFO like sales and distribution fees paid, marketing and advertising, registrar expenses, printing and stationery, bank charges etc. The entire NFO expenses will be borne by the AMC.
	Continuous Offer
Load Structure	Exit load:
	1. If units of the Scheme are redeemed / switched-out within 90 days from the date of allotment:
	a. Upto 12% of the units: No exit load will be leviedb. Above 12% of the units: exit load of 1% will be levied
	2. If units of the Scheme are redeemed / switched-out after 90 days from the date of allotment: No exit load will be levied.
	Load shall be applicable for switches between eligible schemes of LIC Mutual Fund as per the respective prevailing load structure, however, no load shall be charged for switches between options within the Schemes of LIC Mutual Fund.
	In accordance with paragraph 10.6 of SEBI Master Circular for Mutual Funds, no exit load shall be charged on bonus units and units allotted on reinvestment of dividend.
	In accordance with Paragraph 10.3.4 of SEBI Master Circular for Mutual Funds the exit load, if any, charged by mutual fund Scheme shall be credited to the Scheme net of GST.
	The Trustees shall have a right to modify the exit load structure with prospective effect subject to a maximum prescribed under the Regulations.

Recurring	,
expenses	

The recurring expenses of the Scheme (including the Investment Management and Advisory Fees) shall be as per the maximum permissible limits prescribed under the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations. These are as follows:

Slab Rates	
Daily Net Assets	As a % of daily net assets (per annum)
On the first Rs. 500 crore	2.25%
On the next Rs. 250 crore	2.00%
On the next Rs. 1,250 crore	1.75%
On the next Rs. 3,000 crore	1.60%
On the next Rs. 5,000 crore	1.50%
On the next Rs. 40,000 crores	Reduction of 0.05% for every increase of Rs. 5,000 crores of daily net assets or part thereof
Balance of assets over and above Rs. 50,000 crores	1.05%

The total expenses of the Scheme(s) including the investment management and advisory fee shall not exceed the limit stated in Regulation 52(6) of the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations.

Expense Structure for Direct Plan - The annual recurring expenses will be within the limits specified under the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996. Direct Plan under the aforementioned Scheme shall have a lower expense ratio excluding distribution expenses, commission, etc. and no commission for distribution of Units will be paid / charged under the Direct Plan.

The fund shall update the current expense ratios on the website (www.licmf.com) at least three working days prior to the effective date of the change. The exact web link for TER is https://www.licmf.com/downloads/total-expense-ratio.

Actual expenses for the previous financial year: The Scheme is a new scheme and hence the same is not applicable.

The maximum limit of recurring expenses that can be charged to the Scheme would be as per Regulation 52 of the SEBI (MF) Regulation, 1996. Investors are requested to read "Section- Annual Scheme Recurring Expenses" in the SID.

Tax treatment for the Investors (Unitholders)

Investor will be advised to refer to the details in the Statement of Additional Information and also independently refer to his tax advisor.

Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication

The AMC will calculate and disclose the first NAV(s) of the Scheme not later than 5 (five) Business days from the date of allotment. Thereafter, the AMC shall update the NAV of the Scheme on the website of LIC Mutual Fund (www.licmf.com) and on the website of Association of Mutual Funds in India (AMFI) (www.amfiindia.com) by 11.00 p.m. on every Business Day.

For details, please refer the Scheme Information Document.

For Investor Grievances please contact

Name and Address of Registrar

KFin Technologies Limited
Selenium Tower B, Plot number 31 & 32,
Financial District, Nanakramguda,
Serilingampally Mandal, Hyderabad –
500032 PH: 040 79615346

www.kfintech.com
Email ID: service licmf@kfintech.com.

Unitholders' Information

Accounts Statements:

- The AMC shall send an allotment confirmation specifying the units allotted by way of email and/or SMS within 5 working days from the date of closure of NFO period to the Unit holders registered e-mail address and/ or mobile number (whether units are held in demat mode or in account statement form).
- On an ongoing basis, an allotment confirmation specifying the number of units allotted by way of e-mail and/or SMS within 5 business days from the date of receipt of transaction request/allotment will be sent to the Unit Holders registered e-mail address and/or mobile number.
- In case of Unit Holders holding units in the dematerialized mode, the Fund will not send the account statement to the Unit Holders. The statement provided by the Depository Participant will be equivalent to the account statement.
- For those unit holders who have provided an e-mail address, the AMC will send the account statement by e-mail. Unit holders will be required to download and print the documents after receiving e-mail from the Mutual Fund. Should the Unit holder experience any difficulty in accessing the electronically delivered documents, the Unit holder shall promptly advise the Mutual Fund to enable the Mutual Fund to make the delivery through alternate means. It is deemed that the Unit holder is aware of all security risks including possible third party interception of the documents and contents of the documents becoming known to third parties.
- The Unit holder may request for a physical account statement by writing/calling the AMC/ISC/RTA. In case of specific request received from the Unit Holders, the AMC/Fund will provide the Account Statement to the Investors within 5 business days from the receipt of such request.

Annual Financial results

The Scheme wise annual report or an abridged summary thereof shall be provided to all Unit holders not later than four months (or such other period as may be specified by SEBI from time to time) from the date of closure of the relevant accounting year (i.e., 31st March each year). Scheme wise annual report shall be displayed on the website of the AMC (www.licmf.com) and Association of Mutual Funds in India (www.amfiindia.com). In case of unitholders whose email addresses are available with the Mutual Fund, the scheme annual reports or abridged summary would be sent only by email.

The unitholders whose e-mail addresses are not registered with the Fund are requested to update / provide their email address to the Fund for updating the database. Physical copy of scheme wise annual report or abridged summary shall be provided to investors who have opted to receive the same.

The full annual report shall be available for inspection at the Head Office of the Mutual Fund and a copy shall be made available to the Unit holders on request on payment of nominal fees, if any. The AMC shall publish an advertisement every year, in the all India edition of at least two daily newspapers, one each in English and Hindi, disclosing the hosting of the scheme wise annual report on the AMC website (www.licmf.com) and on the website of AMFI (www.amfiindia.com).

Half yearly portfolio

The Mutual Fund/AMC will disclose portfolio of the Scheme (along with ISIN) as on the last day of the half year for all their schemes in the format prescribed by SEBI on its website and on the website of AMFI within 10 days from the close of each half year respectively in a user-friendly and downloadable spreadsheet format.

In case of Unitholders whose e-mail addresses are registered, the Mutual Funds/ AMC shall send via email the half-yearly statement of scheme portfolio within 10 days from the close of each half-year respectively.

Mutual Fund/ AMC shall publish an advertisement every half-year disclosing the hosting of the half-yearly statement of its schemes portfolio on their respective website and on the website of AMFI. Such advertisement shall be published in the all India edition of at least two daily newspapers, one each in English and Hindi.

Mutual Funds/AMCs shall provide a physical copy of the statement of it scheme portfolio without charging any cost, on specific request received from a Unitholder.

LIST OF OFFICIAL POINTS OF ACCEPTANCE OF TRANSACTIONS

Website of LIC MF: www.licmf.com Email: service_licmf@kfintech.com

LIC Mutual Fund: Branch Offices

AREA OFFICE NAME	STATE					
AHMEDABAD	GUJARAT	B-208 & 209, SHIVANTA ONE COMPLEX, OPP. KOTHAWALA FLAT, NR. HARE KRISHNA COMPLEX, ASHRAM ROAD, AHMEDABAD-380006	079-40380568			
BENGALURU	KARNATAKA	N112, 113, 114, MANIPAL CENTRE NORTH BLOCK NO. 47, DICKENSON ROAD, BANGALORE – 560042	+91 080- 42296491			
BHUBANESWA R	ODISHA	PLOT NO-2B & 2C, GROUND FLOOR, BEHIND RAM MANDIR, UNIT-3, KHARAVEL NAGAR, BHUBANESWAR- 751001, ODISHA	0674-2396522			
BORIVALI	MAHARASHT RA	SHOP NO. 10, HARISMRUTI PREMISES CO- OPERATIVE HOUSING SOCIETY LIMITED, SVP ROAD, OPP HDFC BANK, NEAR CHAMUNDA CIRCLE, MUMBAI – 400 092	022 - 35113069			
CHANDIGARH	CHANDIGAR H	SCO NO. 2475-76, SECOND FLOOR SECTOR 22-C, CHANDIGARH-160022	0172-4622030			
CHENNAI	TAMILNADU	LIC OF INDIA, NEW NO. 153, OLD NO. 102, LIC ANNEXURE BUILDING , GROUND FLOOR, ANNA SALAI, CHENNAI – 600 002	044 - 28411984 / 28555883 / 044 48634596			
COIMBATORE	TAMILNADU	C/O LIC DIVSIONAL OFFICE, INDIA LIFE BUILDING,1543/44,TRICHY ROAD, COIMBATORE-641 018	0422-4393014			
DELHI	DELHI	911-912 , PRAKASH DEEP BUILDING 07, TOLSTOY MARG NEW DELHI -110001	011-35007514			
DURGAPUR	WEST BENGAL	B 209, KALPATARU BUILDING, BENGAL SHRISTI COMPLEX, CITY CENTER, DURGAPUR: 713216, WEST BENGAL	-			
ERNAKULAM	KERALA	11TH FLOOR, JEEVAN PRAKASH, LIC DIVISIONAL OFFICE, M.G ROAD, ERNAKULAM -682011	0484 - 2367643			
GOA	GOA	JEEVAN VISHWAS BUILDING, EDC COMPLEX, PLOT NO. 2, PATTO, PANAJI, GOA - 403001	0832-2988100			
GURUGRAM	HARYANA	UNIT NO - 208, 2ND FLOOR, BUILDING VIPUL AGORA, NEAR SAHARA MALL, MG ROAD, GURUGRAM, HARYANA -122002	0124-4075908			
GUWAHATI	ASSAM	JEEVAN PRAKASH BUILDING, GROUND FLOOR, S.S. ROAD, FANCY BAZAR, GUWAHATI - 781001	0361 - 3502163			
HYDERABAD	TELANGANA	606, 6TH FLOOR, VV VINTAGE BOULEVARD BUILDING, SOMAJIGUDA, RAJ BHAVAN ROAD, HYDERABAD-500082	040 - 23244445			
INDORE	MADHYA PRADESH	U.V HOUSE, 1ST FLOOR, 9/1-A SOUTH TUKOGANJ, INDORE - 452001	0731 - 4069162			
JAIPUR	RAJASTHAN	LIC DO-1 PREMISES, JEEVAN NIDHI-2,GROUND FLOOR, BHAWANI SINGH ROAD, AMBEDKAR CIRCLE, JAIPUR 302005	0141-2743620			
JAMSHEDPUR	JHARKHAND	LIC DIVISIONAL OFFICE, JEEVAN PRAKASH BUILDING, 3RD FLOOR, BISTUPUR, JAMSHEDPUR- 831001.	-			
KANPUR	UTTAR PRADESH	16/275 JEEVAN VIKAS BUILDING, GROUND FLOOR, BESIDES CANARA BANK, M. G. ROAD, KANPUR - 208001	0512 - 2360240 / 3244949			
KOLKATA	WEST BENGAL	HINDUSTAN BUILDING, GR. FL. 4, CHITTARANJAN AVENUE, KOLKATA - 700 072	03322129455			
KOZHIKODE	KERALA	NEAR BRANCH NO:3, 1ST FLOOR, LIC DIVISIONAL OFFICE, JEEVAN PRAKASH, MANANCHIRA, KOZHIKODE-673001	0495-2723030			
LUCKNOW	UTTAR PRADESH	OFFICE NO. 4, 1ST FLOOR, CENTRE COURT BUILDING, 3/C, 5, PARK ROAD, LUCKNOW, UTTAR PRADESH - 226001.	0522-2231186			
LUDHIANA	PUNJAB	SCO 15, 103, 1ST FLOOR, SANPLAZA BUILDING, FEROZE GANDHI MARKET, LUDHIANA-141001	0161 4507033			

MANGALORE	KARNATAKA	NO 6, GROUND FLOOR, POPULAR BUILDING, K S RAO ROAD, MANGALORE-575001	08242411482
MUMBAI	MAHARASHT RA	GROUND FLOOR, INDUSTRIAL ASSURANCE BUILDING, OPP. CHURCHGATE STATION, MUMBAI - 400020	02266016178
NAGPUR	MAHARASHT RA	THE EDGE BUILDING PLOT NO.12, 4TH FLOOR, W. H. C. ROAD, SHANKAR NAGAR, NAGPUR – 440010	07122542497
NASIK	MAHARASHT RA	BEDMUTHA'S NAVKAR HEIGHTS OFFICE NO 03, 3RD FLOOR, NEW PANDIT COLONY, SHARANPURROAD, NASIK – 422002	02532579507
NOIDA	UTTAR PRADESH	OFFICE NO. 525, 5TH FLOOR, SUPER AREA WAVE SILVER TOWER, SECTOR-18, NOIDA, UTTAR PRADESH – 201301	01203121855
PATNA	BIHAR	OFFICE NO -212, ADISON ARCADE, FRASER ROAD, NEAR MAURYA HOTEL, PATNA 800001	-
PUNE	MAHARASHT RA	C/O LIC OF INDIA, 1ST FLOOR, JEEVAN PRAKASH, DIVISIONAL OFFICE 1, NEAR ALL INDIA RADIO, SHIVAJI NAGAR UNIVERSITY ROAD, PUNE - 411005	02025537301
RAIPUR	CHHATTISGA RH	1ST FLOOR, PHASE 1, INVESTMENT BUILDING, LIC OF INDIA, JEEVAN BIMA MARG, PANDRI, RAIPUR, CHHATTISGARH 492004	07712236780
RAJKOT	GUJARAT	JEEVAN PRAKASH, LIC OF INDIA BUILDING CAMPUS, MAHILA COLLEGE CHOWK, TAGORE MARG, RAJKOT - 360001	02812461522
RANCHI	JHARKHAND	2ND FLOOR, NARASARIA TOWER, OPPOSITE LALPUR POLICE STATION, RANCHI-834001	06512206372
CHHATRAPATI SAMBHAJINAG AR	MAHARASHT RA	OFFICE NO. 02, ANANT DARSHAN APARTMENT, PLOT NO. 107, SAMARTH NAGAR, CHHATRAPATI SAMBHAJINAGAR (AURANGABAD) - 431001	-
SURAT	GUJARAT	OFFICE NO – 122/B, INTERNATIONAL TRADE CENTRE (ITC), MAJURAGATE CROSSING, RING ROAD- SURAT- 395002.	02614862626
THANE	MAHARASHT RA	JEEVAN CHINTAMANI, 2ND FLOOR, NEW RTO, EASTERN EXPRESS HIGHWAY, THANE - 400604	022- 62556011 / 12
UDAIPUR	RAJASTHAN	AMRIT SHREE BUILDING, OFFICE NO. 412 A, 4TH FLOOR, ASHOK NAGAR MAIN ROAD, UDAIPUR – 313001	-
VARANASI	UTTAR PRADESH	2ND FLOOR, MAIN BUILDING LIC OF INDIA, DIVISIONAL OFFICE, GAURIGANJ ,BHELUPUR, VARANASI-221001	0542 -2450015
VASHI	MAHARASHT RA	SHOP 18, PLOT 83, DEVAVRATA PREMISES CHS LTD., SECTOR 17, NEAR HDFC BANK LTD., VASHI, NAVI MUMBAI, MAHARASHTRA – 400703.	022- 4673 1454
VIJAYAWADA	ANDHRA PRADESH	D.NO. 40-9-62/A, 3RD FLOOR, RAM MOHAN BUILDING, KALA NAGAR ROAD, BENZ CIRCLE, VIJAYAWADA- 520010	0866 – 4058692

Official Points of Acceptance - KFin Technologies Limited

Branch Name	State	Consolidated Current Address	Landline
Bangalo	Karnatak	Kfin Technologies Ltd No 35 Puttanna Road	080-
re Belgaum	Karnatak a	Basavanagudi Bangalore 560004 Kfin Technologies Ltd Premises No.101 Cts No.1893 Shree Guru Darshani Tower Anandwadi Hindwadi Belgaum 590011	26602852 0831 4213717
Bellary	Karnatak a	Kfin Technologies Ltd Ground Floor 3Rd Office Near Womens College Road Beside Amruth Diagnostic Shanthi Archade Bellary 583103	8392294649
Davang ere	Karnatak a	Kfin Technologies Ltd D.No 162/6 1St Floor 3Rd Main P J Extension Davangere Taluk Davangere Manda Davangere 577002	8192296741
Gulbarg a	Karnatak a	Kfin Technologies Ltd H No 2-231 Krishna Complex 2Nd Floor Opp. Opp. Municipal Corporation Office Jagat Station Main Road Kalaburagi Gulbarga 585105	08472 252503
Hassan	Karnatak a	Kfin Technologies Ltd Sas No: 490 Hemadri Arcade 2Nd Main Road Salgame Road Near Brahmins Boys Hostel Hassan 573201	08172 262065
Hubli	Karnatak a	Kfin Technologies Ltd R R Mahalaxmi Mansion Above Indusind Bank 2Nd Floor Desai Cross Pinto Road Hubballi 580029	0836- 2950643
Mangalo re	Karnatak a	Kfin Technologies Ltd Shop No - 305 Marian Paradise Plaza 3Rd Floor Bunts Hostel Road Mangalore - 575003 Dakshina Kannada Karnataka	0824- 2951645
Margoa	Goa	Kfin Technologies Ltd Shop No 21 Osia Mall 1St Floor Near Ktc Bus Stand Sgdpa Market Complex Margao - 403601	0832- 2957253
Mysore	Karnatak a	Kfin Technologies Ltd No 2924 2Nd Floor 1St Main 5Th Cross Saraswathi Puram Mysore 570009	8213510066
Panjim	Goa	Kfin Technologies Ltd H. No: T-9 T-10 Affran Plaza 3Rd Floor Near Don Bosco High School Panjim 403001	0832 2996032
Shimoga	Karnatak a	Kfin Technologies Ltd Jayarama Nilaya 2Nd Corss Mission Compound Shimoga 577201	08182- 295491
Ahmeda bad	Gujarat	Kfin Technologies Ltd Office No. 401 On 4Th Floor Abc-I Off. C.G. Road - Ahmedabad 380009	9081903021/ 9824327979
Anand	Gujarat	Kfin Technologies Ltd B-42 Vaibhav Commercial Center Nr Tvs Down Town Shrow Room Grid Char Rasta Anand 380001	9081903038
Baroda	Gujarat	Kfin Technologies Ltd 1St Floor 125 Kanha Capital Opp. Express Hotel R C Dutt Road Alkapuri Vadodara 390007	0265- 2353506
Bharuch	Gujarat	Kfin Technologies Ltd 123 Nexus Business Hub Near Gangotri Hotel B/S Rajeshwari Petroleum Makampur Road Bharuch 392001	9081903042
Bhavnag ar	Gujarat	Kfin Technologies Ltd 303 Sterling Point Waghawadi Road - Bhavnagar 364001	278-3003149
Gandhid ham	Gujarat	Kfin Technologies Ltd Shop # 12 Shree Ambica Arcade Plot # 300 Ward 12. Opp. Cg High School Near Hdfc Bank Gandhidham 370201	9081903027
Gandhin agar	Gujarat	Kfin Technologies Ltd 138 - Suyesh solitaire, Nr. Podar International School, Kudasan, Gandhinagar-382421 Gujarat	079 49237915
Jamnag ar	Gujarat	Kfin Technologies Ltd 131 Madhav Plazza Opp Sbi Bank Nr Lal Bunglow Jamnagar 361008	0288 3065810

Junagad	Gujarat	Kfin Technologies Ltd Shop No. 201 2Nd Floor V-	0285-
h	Cajarat	Arcade Complex Near Vanzari Chowk M.G. Road	2652220
		Junagadh 362001	
Mehsan	Gujarat	Kfin Technologies Ltd Ff-21 Someshwar Shopping Mall	02762-
а	'	Modhera Char Rasta - Mehsana 384002	242950
Nadiad	Gujarat	Kfin Technologies Ltd 311-3Rd Floor City Center Near	0268-
		Paras Circle - Nadiad 387001	2563245
Navsari	Gujarat	Kfin Technologies Ltd 103 1St Floore Landmark Mall	9081903040
		Near Sayaji Library Navsari Gujarat Navsari 396445	
Rajkot	Gujarat	Kfin Technologies Ltd 302 Metro Plaza Near Moti Tanki	9081903025
-		Chowk Rajkot Rajkot Gujarat 360001	
Surat	Gujarat	Kfin Technologies Ltd Ground Floor Empire State	9081903041
		Building Near Udhna Darwaja Ring Road Surat 395002	
Valsad	Gujarat	Kfin Technologies Ltd 406 Dreamland Arcade Opp Jade	02632-
		Blue Tithal Road Valsad 396001	258481
Vapi	Gujarat	Kfin Technologies Ltd A-8 Second Floor Solitaire	9081903028
		Business Centre Opp Dcb Bank Gidc Char Rasta	
		Silvassa Road Vapi 396191	
Chennai	Tamil	Kfin Technologies Ltd 9Th Floor Capital Towers 180	044-2830
	Nadu	Kodambakkam High Road Nungambakkam Chennai –	9147, 044-
		600 034	28309100
Calicut	Kerala	Kfin Technologies Ltd Second Floor Manimuriyil Centre	0495-
		Bank Road Kasaba Village Calicut 673001	4022480
Cochin	Kerala	Kfin Technologies Ltd Door No:61/2784 Second floor	0484 -
		Sreelakshmi Tower Chittoor Road, Ravipuram Ernakulam-	4025059
		Kerala-682015	
Kannur	Kerala	Kfin Technologies Ltd 2Nd Floor Global Village Bank	0497-
		Road Kannur 670001	2764190
Kollam	Kerala	Kfin Technologies Ltd Sree Vigneswara Bhavan Shastri	474-2747055
16.11	14	Junction Kollam - 691001	040070004
Kottaya	Kerala	Kfin Technologies Ltd 1St Floor Csiascension Square	9496700884
m		Railway Station Road Collectorate P O Kottayam	
Dolahat	Kerala	686002 Kfin Technologies Ltd No: 20 & 21 Metro Complex	9895968533
Palghat	Kerala		9090900000
Tiruvalla	Kerala	H.P.O.Road Palakkad H.P.O.Road Palakkad 678001 Kfin Technologies Ltd 2Nd Floorerinjery Complex	0469-
Tituvalia	Relaia	Ramanchira Opp Axis Bank Thiruvalla 689107	2740540
Trichur	Kerala	Kfin Technologies Ltd 4Th Floor Crown Tower	0487-
Hichai	Kerala	Shakthan Nagar Opp. Head Post Office Thrissur 680001	6999987
Trivandr	Kerala	Kfin Technologies Ltd, 3rdFloor, No- 3B TC-82/3417,	0471-
um	Refaia	CAPITOL CENTER, OPP SECRETARIAT, MG ROAD,	4618306
um		TRIVANDRUM- 695001	4010000
Coimbat	Tamil	Kfin Technologies Ltd 3Rd Floor Jaya Enclave 1057	0422 -
ore	Nadu	Avinashi Road - Coimbatore 641018	4388011
Erode	Tamil	Kfin Technologies Ltd Address No 38/1 Ground Floor	0424-
	Nadu	Sathy Road (Vctv Main Road) Sorna Krishna Complex	4021212
		Erode 638003	
Karur	Tamil	Kfin Technologies Ltd No 88/11 Bb Plaza Nrmp Street	04324-
	Nadu	K S Mess Back Side Karur 639002	241755
Madurai	Tamil	Kfin Technologies Ltd No. G-16/17 Ar Plaza 1St Floor	0452-
	Nadu	North Veli Street Madurai 625001	2605856
Nagerko	Tamil	Kfin Technologies Ltd Hno 45 1St Floor East Car Street	04652 -
il	Nadu	Nagercoil 629001	233552
Pondich	Pondicher	Kfin Technologies Ltd No 122(10B) Muthumariamman	0413-
erry	ry	Koil Street - Pondicherry 605001	4300710
Salem	Ťamil	Kfin Technologies Ltd No.6 Ns Complex Omalur Main	0427-
	Nadu	Road Salem 636009	4020300
Tirunelv	Tamil	Kfin Technologies Ltd 55/18 Jeney Building 2Nd Floor	0462-
eli	Nadu	S N Road Near Aravind Eye Hospital Tirunelveli 627001	4001416

Trichy	Tamil	Kfin Technologies Ltd No 23C/1 E V R Road Near	0431-
	Nadu	Vekkaliamman Kalyana Mandapam Putthur - Trichy 620017	4020227
Tuticorin	Tamil Nadu	Kfin Technologies Ltd 4 - B A34 - A37 Mangalmal Mani Nagar Opp. Rajaji Park Palayamkottai Road Tuticorin 628003	0461- 2334602
Vellore	Tamil Nadu	Kfin Technologies Ltd No 2/19 1St Floor Vellore City Centre Anna Salai Vellore 632001	0416- 4200381
Agartala	Tripura	Kfin Technologies Ltd Ols Rms Chowmuhani Mantri Bari Road 1St Floor Near Jana Sevak Saloon Building Traffic Point Tripura West Agartala 799001	0381- 2388519
Guwaha ti	Assam	Kfin Technologies Ltd Ganapati Enclave 4Th Floor Opposite Bora Service Ullubari Guwahati Assam 781007	0361- 3501536/37
Shillong	Meghalay a	Kfin Technologies Ltd Annex Mani Bhawan Lower Thana Road Near R K M Lp School Shillong 793001	0364 - 2506106
Silchar	Assam	Kfin Technologies Ltd N.N. Dutta Road Chowchakra Complex Premtala Silchar 788001	03842- 261714
Anantha pur	Andhra Pradesh	Kfin Technologies Ltd. #13/4 Vishnupriya Complex Beside Sbi Bank Near Tower Clock Ananthapur- 515001.	9063314379
Guntur	Andhra Pradesh	Kfin Technologies Ltd 2Nd Shatter 1St Floor Hno. 6-14-48 14/2 Lane Arundal Pet Guntur 522002	0863- 2339094
Hyderab ad	Telangan a	Kfin Technologies Ltd No:303 Vamsee Estates Opp: Bigbazaar Ameerpet Hyderabad 500016	040- 44857874 / 75 / 76
Karimna gar	Telangan a	Kfin Technologies Ltd 2Nd Shutterhno. 7-2-607 Sri Matha Complex Mankammathota - Karimnagar 505001	0878- 2244773
Kurnool	Andhra Pradesh	Kfin Technologies Ltd Shop No:47 2Nd Floor S Komda Shoping Mall Kurnool 518001	08518- 228550
Nanded	Maharash tra	Kfin Technologies Ltd Shop No.4 Santakripa Market G G Road Opp.Bank Of India Nanded 431601	02462- 237885
Rajahm undry	Andhra Pradesh	Kfin Technologies Ltd No. 46-23-10/A Tirumala Arcade 2Nd Floor Ganuga Veedhi Danavaipeta Rajahmundry East Godavari Dist Ap - 533103	0883- 2434468/70
Solapur	Maharash tra	Kfin Technologies Ltd Shop No 106. Krishna Complex 477 Dakshin Kasaba Datta Chowk Solapur-413007	0217- 2300021 / 2300318
Srikakul am	Andhra Pradesh	Kfin Technologies Ltd D No 158, Shop No # 3, Kaki Street, Opp Tulasi Das Hospital, CB Road, Srikakulam Andhra Pradesh - 532001	08942358563
Tirupathi	Andhra Pradesh	Kfin Technologies Ltd Shop No:18-1-421/F1 City Center K.T.Road Airtel Backside Office Tirupathi - 517501	9885995544 / 0877- 2255797
Vijayaw ada	Andhra Pradesh	Kfin Technologies Ltd Hno26-23 1St Floor Sundarammastreet Gandhinagar Krishna Vijayawada 520010	0866- 6604032/39/4 0
Visakha patnam	Andhra Pradesh	Kfin Technologies Ltd Dno : 48-10-40 Ground Floor Surya Ratna Arcade Srinagar Opp Roadto Lalitha Jeweller Showroom Beside Taj Hotel Ladge Visakhapatnam 530016	0891- 2714125
Warang al	Telangan a	Kfin Technologies Ltd Shop No22 Ground Floor Warangal City Center 15-1-237 Mulugu Road Junction Warangal 506002	0870- 2441513
Khamm am	Telangan a	Kfin Technologies Ltd 11-4-3/3 Shop No. S-9 1St Floor Srivenkata Sairam Arcade Old Cpi Office Near Priyadarshini Collegenehru Nagar Khammam 507002	8008865802

Hyderab	Telangan	Kfin Technologies Ltd Selenium Plot No: 31 & 32 Tower	040-
ad(Gach	а	B Survey No.115/22 115/24 115/25 Financial District	79615122
ibowli)		Gachibowli Nanakramguda Serilimgampally Mandal Hyderabad 500032	
Akola	Maharash	Kfin Technologies Ltd Shop No 25 Ground Floor	0724-
	tra	Yamuna Tarang Complex Murtizapur Road N.H. No- 6 Opp Radhakrishna Talkies Akola 444001 Maharashthra	2451874
Amarav	Maharash	Kfin Technologies Ltd Shop No. 21 2Nd Floor Gulshan	0721
athi	tra	Tower Near Panchsheel Talkies Jaistambh Square Amaravathi 444601	2569198
Auranga bad	Maharash tra	Kfin Technologies Ltd Shop No B 38 Motiwala Trade	0240- 2343414
Bhopal	Madhya	Center Nirala Bazar Aurangabad 431001 Kfin Technologies Ltd Sf-13 Gurukripa Plaza Plot No.	0755
Бпораг	Pradesh	48A Opposite City Hospital Zone-2 M P Nagar Bhopal 462011	4077948/351 2936
Dhule	Maharash	Kfin Technologies Ltd Ground Floor Ideal Laundry Lane	02562-
	tra	No 4 Khol Galli Near Muthoot Finance Opp Bhavasar General Store Dhule 424001	282823
Indore	Madhya	Kfin Technologies Ltd. 101 Diamond Trade Center 3-	0731-
	Pradesh	4 Diamond Colony New Palasia Above Khurana Bakery Indore	4266828/421 8902
Jabalpur	Madhya	Kfin Technologies Ltd 2Nd Floor 290/1 (615-New)	0761-
	Pradesh	Near Bhavartal Garden Jabalpur - 482001	4923301
Jalgaon	Maharash tra	Kfin Technologies Ltd 3Rd Floor 269 Jaee Plaza Baliram Peth Near Kishore Agencies Jalgaon 425001	9421521406
Nagpur	Maharash	Kfin Technologies Ltd Plot No. 2 Block No. B / 1 & 2	0712-
	tra	Shree Apratment Khare Town Mata Mandir Road Dharampeth Nagpur 440010	3513750
Nasik	Maharash tra	Kfin Technologies Ltd S-9 Second Floor Suyojit Sankul Sharanpur Road Nasik 422002	0253- 6608999
Sagar	Madhya Pradesh	Kfin Technologies Ltd Ii Floor Above Shiva Kanch Mandir. 5 Civil Lines Sagar Sagar 470002	07582- 402404
Ujjain	Madhya	Kfin Technologies Ltd Heritage Shop No. 227 87	0734-
	Pradesh	Vishvavidhyalaya Marg Station Road Near Icici Bank Above Vishal Megha Mart Ujjain 456001	4250007 / 08
Asansol	West	Kfin Technologies Ltd 112/N G. T. Road Bhanga Pachil	0341-
	Bengal	G.T Road Asansol Pin: 713 303; Paschim Bardhaman West Bengal Asansol 713303	2220077
Balasore	Orissa	Kfin Technologies Ltd 1-B. 1St Floor Kalinga Hotel Lane Baleshwar Baleshwar Sadar Balasore 756001	06782- 260503
Bankura	West	Kfin Technologies Ltd Plot Nos- 80/1/Anatunchati	9434480586
	Bengal	Mahalla 3Rd Floor Ward No-24 Opposite P.C Chandra Bankura Town Bankura 722101	
Berham	Orissa	Kfin Technologies Ltd Opp Divya Nandan Kalyan	0680-
pur (Or)		Mandap 3Rd Lane Dharam Nagar Near Lohiya Motor Berhampur (Or) 760001	2228106
Bhilai	Chatisgar h	Kfin Technologies Ltd Office No.2 1St Floor Plot No. 9/6 Nehru Nagar [East] Bhilai 490020	7884901014
Bhuban	Orissa	Kfin Technologies Ltd A/181 Back Side Of Shivam	0674-
eswar		Honda Show Room Saheed Nagar - Bhubaneswar 751007	2548981
Bilaspur	Chatisgar h	Kfin Technologies Ltd Shop.No.306 3Rd Floor Anandam Plaza Vyapar Vihar Main Road Bilaspur 495001	07752- 443680
Bokaro	Jharkhan d	Kfin Technologies Ltd City Centre Plot No. He-07	7542979444
Burdwan	West	Sector-Iv Bokaro Steel City Bokaro 827004 Kfin Technologies Ltd Saluja Complex; 846 Laxmipur	0342-
Duruwan	Bengal	G T Road Burdwan; Ps: Burdwan & Dist: Burdwan-East Pin: 713101	0342- 2665140

Chinsur	West	Kfin Technologies Ltd No : 96 Po: Chinsurah Doctors	033-
а	Bengal	Lane Chinsurah 712101	26810164
Cuttack	Orissa	Kfin Technologies Ltd Shop No-45 2Nd Floor Netaji Subas Bose Arcade (Big Bazar Building) Adjusent To Reliance Trends Dargha Bazar Cuttack 753001	0671- 2956816
Dhanba d	Jharkhan d	Kfin Technologies Ltd 208 New Market 2Nd Floor Bank More - Dhanbad 826001	9264445981
Durgapu r	West Bengal	Kfin Technologies Ltd Mwav-16 Bengal Ambuja 2Nd Floor City Centre Distt. Burdwan Durgapur-16 Durgapur 713216	0343- 6512111
Gaya	Bihar	Kfin Technologies Ltd Property No. 711045129 Ground Floorhotel Skylark Swaraipuri Road - Gaya 823001	0631- 2220065
Jalpaigu ri	West Bengal	Kfin Technologies Ltd DBC Road Opp Nirala Hotel Opp Nirala Hotel Opp Nirala Hotel Jalpaiguri 735101	03561- 222136
Jamshe dpur	Jharkhan d	Kfin Technologies Ltd Madhukunj 3Rd Floor Q Road Sakchi Bistupur East Singhbhum Jamshedpur 831001	6572912170
Kharagp ur	West Bengal	Kfin Technologies Ltd Holding No 254/220 Sbi Building Malancha Road Ward No.16 Po: Kharagpur Ps: Kharagpur Dist: Paschim Medinipur Kharagpur 721304	3222253380
Kolkata	West Bengal	Kfin Technologies Ltd 2/1 Russel Street 4Thfloor Kankaria Centre Kolkata 70001 Wb	033 66285900
Malda	West Bengal	Kfin Technologies Ltd Ram Krishna Pally; Ground Floor English Bazar - Malda 732101	03512- 223763
Patna	Bihar	Kfin Technologies Ltd, Flat No 102, 2BHK Maa Bhawani Shardalay, Exhibition Road, Patna-800001	06124149382
Raipur	Chatisgar h	Kfin Technologies Ltd Office No S-13 Second Floor Reheja Tower Fafadih Chowk Jail Road Raipur 492001	0771- 4912611
Ranchi	Jharkhan d	Kfin Technologies Ltd Room no 103, 1st Floor, Commerce Tower,Beside Mahabir Tower,Main Road, Ranchi -834001	0651- 2330160
Rourkel a	Orissa	Kfin Technologies Ltd 2Nd Floor Main Road Udit Nagar Sundargarh Rourekla 769012	0661- 2500005
Sambalp ur	Orissa	Kfin Technologies Ltd First Floor; Shop No. 219 Sahej Plaza Golebazar; Sambalpur Sambalpur 768001	0663- 2533437
Siliguri	West Bengal	Kfin Technologies Ltd Nanak Complex 2Nd Floor Sevoke Road - Siliguri 734001	0353- 2522579
Agra	Uttar Pradesh	Kfin Technologies Ltd House No. 17/2/4 2Nd Floor Deepak Wasan Plaza Behind Hotel Holiday Inn Sanjay Place Agra 282002	7518801801
Aligarh	Uttar Pradesh	Kfin Technologies Ltd 1St Floor Sevti Complex Near Jain Temple Samad Road Aligarh-202001	7518801802
Allahaba d	Uttar Pradesh	Kfin Technologies Ltd Meena Bazar 2Nd Floor 10 S.P. Marg Civil Lines Subhash Chauraha Prayagraj Allahabad 211001	7518801803
Ambala	Haryana	Kfin Technologies Ltd 6349 2Nd Floor Nicholson Road Adjacent Kos Hospitalambala Cant Ambala 133001	7518801804
Azamga rh	Uttar Pradesh	KFin Technologies Ltd Shop no. 18 Gr. Floor, Nagarpalika, Infront of Tresery office, Azamgarh, UP- 276001	7518801805
Bareilly	Uttar Pradesh	Kfin Technologies Ltd 1St Floorrear Sidea -Square Building 54-Civil Lines Ayub Khan Chauraha Bareilly 243001	7518801806
Begusar ai	Bihar	KFin Technologies Limited, SRI RAM MARKET, KALI ASTHAN CHOWK, MATIHANI ROAD, BEGUSARAI, BIHAR - 851101	7518801807/ 9693344717
Bhagalp ur	Bihar	Kfin Technologies Ltd 2Nd Floor Chandralok Complexghantaghar Radha Rani Sinha Road Bhagalpur 812001	7518801808

I larbbas	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		=======
Darbhan	Bihar	KFin Technologies Limited, H No-185, Ward No-13,	7739299967
ga		National Statistical office Campus, Kathalbari, Bhandar	
		Chowk , Darbhanga, Bihar - 846004	
Dehradu	Uttaranch	Kfin Technologies Ltd Shop No-809/799 Street No-2 A	7518801810
n	al	Rajendra Nagar Near Sheesha Lounge Kaulagarh Road	
		Dehradun-248001	
Deoria	Uttar	Kfin Technologies Ltd K. K. Plaza Above Apurwa Sweets	7518801811
	pradesh	Civil Lines Road Deoria 274001	
Faridaba	Haryana	Kfin Technologies Ltd A-2B 2Nd Floor Neelam Bata	7518801812
d		Road Peer Ki Mazar Nehru Groundnit Faridabad 121001	
Ghaziab	Uttar	Kfin Technologies Ltd Ff - 31 Konark Building Rajnagar	7518801813
ad	Pradesh	- Ghaziabad 201001	
Ghazipu	Uttar	Kfin Technologies Ltd House No. 148/19 Mahua Bagh	7518801814
r	Pradesh	Raini Katra- Ghazipur 233001	
Gonda	Uttar	Kfin Technologies Ltd H No 782 Shiv Sadan Iti Road	7518801815
	Pradesh	Near Raghukul Vidyapeeth Civil Lines Gonda 271001	
Gorakhp	Uttar	Kfin Technologies Ltd Shop No 8 & 9 4Th Floor Cross	7518801816
ur '	Pradesh	Road The Mali Bank Road Gorakhpur - 273001	
Gurgaon	Haryana	Kfin Technologies Ltd No: 212A 2Nd Floor Vipul Agora	7518801817
Jan 92.51.	,	M. G. Road - Gurgaon 122001	
Gwalior	Madhya	Kfin Technologies Ltd City Centre Near Axis Bank -	7518801818
Owanor	Pradesh	Gwalior 474011	7010001010
Haldwan	Uttaranch	Kfin Technologies Ltd Shoop No 5 Kmvn Shoping	7518801819
i	al	Complex - Haldwani 263139	7010001010
Haridwa	Uttaranch	Kfin Technologies Ltd Shop No 17 Bhatia Complex	7518801820
r	al	Near Jamuna Palace Haridwar 249410	7310001020
Hissar	Haryana	Kfin Technologies Ltd Shop No. 20 Ground Floor R D	7518801821
i iissai	i iai yai ia	City Centre Railway Road Hissar 125001	7310001021
Jhansi	Uttar	Kfin Technologies Ltd 1St Floor Puja Tower Near 48	7518801823
Juansi	Pradesh		7310001023
Vannur	Uttar	Chambers Elite Crossing Jhansi 284001	7510001001
Kanpur		Kfin Technologies Ltd 15/46 B Ground Floor Opp : Muir	7518801824
Luglepass	Pradesh	Mills Civil Lines Kanpur 208001	0500
Lucknow	Uttar	Kfin Technologies Ltd Ist Floor A. A. Complex 5 Park	0522-
N.4	Pradesh	Road Hazratganj Thaper House Lucknow 226001	4061893
Mandi	Himachal	Kfin Technologies Ltd House No. 99/11 3Rd Floor	7518801833
N 4 = 41=	Pradesh	Opposite Gss Boy School School Bazar Mandi 175001	7540004004
Mathura	Uttar	Kfin Technologies Ltd Shop No. 9 Ground Floor Vihari	7518801834
	Pradesh	Lal Plaza Opposite Brijwasi Centrum Near New Bus	
NA =	1 144	Stand Mathura 281001	7540004005
Meerut	Uttar	Kfin Technologies Ltd Shop No:- 111 First Floor	7518801835
	Pradesh	Shivam Plaza Near Canara Bank Opposite Eves Petrol	
N 4'	1.10	Pump Meerut-250001 Uttar Pradesh India	7540004555
Mirzapur	Uttar	Kfin Technologies Ltd Triveni Campus Near Sbi Life	7518801836
	Pradesh	Ratanganj Mirzapur 231001	
Moradab	Uttar	Kfin Technologies Ltd Chadha Complex G. M. D. Road	7518801837
ad	Pradesh	Near Tadi Khana Chowk Moradabad 244001	
Morena	Madhya	Kfin Technologies Ltd House No. Hig 959 Near Court	7518801838
	Dun de de	Front Of Dr. Lal Lab Old Housing Board Colony Morena	
	Pradesh		
		476001	
Muzaffar	Bihar	476001 Kfin Technologies Ltd First Floor Saroj Complex Diwam	7518801839
Muzaffar pur		476001 Kfin Technologies Ltd First Floor Saroj Complex Diwam Road Near Kalyani Chowk Muzaffarpur 842001	7518801839
Muzaffar		476001 Kfin Technologies Ltd First Floor Saroj Complex Diwam	7518801839 7518801840
Muzaffar pur	Bihar	476001 Kfin Technologies Ltd First Floor Saroj Complex Diwam Road Near Kalyani Chowk Muzaffarpur 842001 Kfin Technologies Ltd F-21 2Nd Floor Near Kalyan Jewelers Sector-18 Noida 201301	
Muzaffar pur	Bihar Uttar	476001 Kfin Technologies Ltd First Floor Saroj Complex Diwam Road Near Kalyani Chowk Muzaffarpur 842001 Kfin Technologies Ltd F-21 2Nd Floor Near Kalyan	
Muzaffar pur Noida	Bihar Uttar Pradesh	476001 Kfin Technologies Ltd First Floor Saroj Complex Diwam Road Near Kalyani Chowk Muzaffarpur 842001 Kfin Technologies Ltd F-21 2Nd Floor Near Kalyan Jewelers Sector-18 Noida 201301	7518801840
Muzaffar pur Noida	Bihar Uttar Pradesh	476001 Kfin Technologies Ltd First Floor Saroj Complex Diwam Road Near Kalyani Chowk Muzaffarpur 842001 Kfin Technologies Ltd F-21 2Nd Floor Near Kalyan Jewelers Sector-18 Noida 201301 KFin Technologies Ltd Shop No. 20 1St Floor Bmk	7518801840
Muzaffar pur Noida	Bihar Uttar Pradesh	476001 Kfin Technologies Ltd First Floor Saroj Complex Diwam Road Near Kalyani Chowk Muzaffarpur 842001 Kfin Technologies Ltd F-21 2Nd Floor Near Kalyan Jewelers Sector-18 Noida 201301 KFin Technologies Ltd Shop No. 20 1St Floor Bmk Market Behind Hive Hotel G.T.Road Panipat-132103 Haryana	7518801840
Muzaffar pur Noida Panipat	Bihar Uttar Pradesh Haryana	476001 Kfin Technologies Ltd First Floor Saroj Complex Diwam Road Near Kalyani Chowk Muzaffarpur 842001 Kfin Technologies Ltd F-21 2Nd Floor Near Kalyan Jewelers Sector-18 Noida 201301 KFin Technologies Ltd Shop No. 20 1St Floor Bmk Market Behind Hive Hotel G.T.Road Panipat-132103	7518801840 7518801841

		140 T 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	== 40004040
Rewa	Madhya Pradesh	Kfin Technologies Ltd Shop No. 2 Shree Sai Anmol Complex Ground Floor Opp Teerth Memorial Hospital Rewa 486001	7518801843
Rohtak	Haryana	Kfin Technologies Ltd Office No:- 61 First Floor Ashoka Plaza Delhi Road Rohtak 124001.	7518801844
Roorkee	Uttaranch al	KFin Technologies Ltd Near Shri Dwarkadhish Dharm Shala, Ramnagar, Roorkee-247667	7518801845
Satna	Madhya Pradesh	Kfin Technologies Ltd 1St Floor Gopal Complex Near Bus Stand Rewa Roa Satna 485001	7518801847
Shimla	Himachal Pradesh	Kfin Technologies Ltd 1St Floor Hills View Complex Near Tara Hall Shimla 171001	7518801849
Shivpuri	Madhya Pradesh	Kfin Technologies Ltd A. B. Road In Front Of Sawarkar Park Near Hotel Vanasthali Shivpuri 473551	7518801850
Sitapur	Uttar Pradesh	Kfin Technologies Ltd 12/12 Surya Complex Station Road Uttar Pradesh Sitapur 261001	7518801851
Solan	Himachal Pradesh	Kfin Technologies Ltd Disha Complex 1St Floor Above Axis Bank Rajgarh Road Solan 173212	7518801852
Sonepat	Haryana	Kfin Technologies Ltd Shop No. 205 Pp Tower Opp Income Tax Office Subhash Chowk Sonepat. 131001.	7518801853
Sultanpu r	Uttar Pradesh	Kfin Technologies Ltd 1St Floor Ramashanker Market Civil Line - Sultanpur 228001	7518801854
Varanasi	Uttar Pradesh	KFin Technologies Ltd D.64 / 52, G – 4 Arihant Complex , Second Floor ,Madhopur, Shivpurva Sigra ,Near Petrol Pump Varanasi -221010	7518801856
Yamuna Nagar	Haryana	Kfin Technologies Ltd B-V 185/A 2Nd Floor Jagadri Road Near Dav Girls College (Uco Bank Building) Pyara Chowk - Yamuna Nagar 135001	7518801857
Kolhapu r	Maharash tra	Kfin Technologies Ltd 605/1/4 E Ward Shahupuri 2Nd Lane Laxmi Niwas Near Sultane Chambers Kolhapur 416001	0231 2653656
Mumbai	Maharash tra	Kfin Technologies Ltd 6/8 Ground Floor Crossley House Near Bse (Bombay Stock Exchange)Next Union Bank Fort Mumbai - 400 001	022- 46052082
Pune	Maharash tra	Kfin Technologies Ltd Office # 207-210 Second Floor Kamla Arcade Jm Road. Opposite Balgandharva Shivaji Nagar Pune 411005	020- 46033615 / 020- 66210449
Vashi	Maharash tra	Kfin Technologies Ltd Vashi Plaza Shop No. 324 C Wing 1St Floor Sector 17 Vashi Mumbai 400703	022- 49636853
Andheri	Maharash tra	Kfin Technologies Ltd Office No 103, 1st Floor, MTR Cabin-1, Vertex, Navkar Complex M .V .Road, Andheri East , Opp Andheri Court, Mumbai - 400069	022- 46733669
Borivali	Maharash tra	Kfin Technologies Ltd Gomati Smutiground Floor Jambli Gully Near Railway Station Borivali Mumbai 400 092	022- 28916319
Thane	Maharash tra	Kfin Technologies Ltd Room No. 302 3Rd Floorganga Prasad Near Rbl Bank Ltd Ram Maruti Cross Roadnaupada Thane West Mumbai 400602	022 25303013
Ajmer	Rajasthan	Kfin Technologies Ltd 302 3Rd Floor Ajmer Auto Building Opposite City Power House Jaipur Road; Ajmer 305001	0145- 5120725
Alwar	Rajasthan	Kfin Technologies Ltd Office Number 137 First Floor Jai Complex Road No-2 Alwar 301001	0144- 4901131
Amritsar	Punjab	Kfin Technologies Ltd Sco 5 2Nd Floor District Shopping Complex Ranjit Avenue Amritsar 143001	0183- 5053802
Bhatinda	Punjab	Kfin Technologies Ltd Mcb -Z-3-01043 2 Floor Goniana Road Opporite Nippon India Mf Gt Road Near Hanuman Chowk Bhatinda 151001	0164- 5006725

Bhilwara	Rajasthan	Kfin Technologies Ltd Office No. 14 B Prem Bhawan	01482-
2		Pur Road Gandhi Nagar Near Canarabank Bhilwara	246362 /
		311001	246364
Bikaner	Rajasthan	KFin Technologies Limited H.No. 10, Himtasar House,	0151-
		Museum circle, Civil line, Bikaner, Rajasthan - 334001	2943850
Chandig	Union	Kfin Technologies Ltd First Floor Sco 2469-70 Sec. 22-	1725101342
arh	Territory	C - Chandigarh 160022	04000
Ferozpu	Punjab	Kfin Technologies Ltd The Mall Road Chawla Bulding Ist	01632- 241814
r		Floor Opp. Centrail Jail Near Hanuman Mandir Ferozepur 152002	241014
Hoshiar	Punjab	Kfin Technologies Ltd Unit # Sf-6 The Mall Complex	01882-
pur	i anjab	2Nd Floor Opposite Kapila Hospital Sutheri Road	500143
F		Hoshiarpur 146001	
Jaipur	Rajasthan	Kfin Technologies Ltd Office No 101 1St Floor Okay	01414167715
•	_	Plus Tower Next To Kalyan Jewellers Government	/17
		Hostel Circle Ajmer Road Jaipur 302001	
Jalandh	Punjab	Kfin Technologies Ltd Office No 7 3Rd Floor City	0181-
ar		Square Building E-H197 Civil Line Next To Kalyan	5094410
		Jewellers Jalandhar 144001	101 0051000
Jammu	Jammu &	Kfin Technologies.Ltd 1D/D Extension 2 Valmiki Chowk	191-2951822
Jodhpur	Kashmir Rajasthan	Gandhi Nagar Jammu 180004 State - J&K Kfin Technologies Ltd Shop No. 6 Gang Tower G Floor	7737014590
Jouripui	Rajasiliali	Opposite Arora Moter Service Centre Near Bombay	7737014390
		Moter Circle Jodhpur 342003	
Karnal	Haryana	Kfin Technologies Ltd 3 Randhir Colony Near Doctor	0184-
	, ,	J.C.Bathla Hospital Karnal (Haryana) 132001	2252524
Kota	Rajasthan	Kfin Technologies Ltd D-8 Shri Ram Complex Opposite	0744-
	_	Multi Purpose School Gumanpur Kota 324007	5100964
Ludhian	Punjab	Kfin Technologies Ltd Sco 122 Second Floor Above	0161-
а		Hdfc Mutual Fun Feroze Gandhi Market Ludhiana	4670278
		141001	
Moga	Punjab	Kfin Technologies Ltd 1St Floordutt Road Mandir Wali	01636 -
Marri	NI	Gali Civil Lines Barat Ghar Moga 142001	230792
New Delhi	New Delhi	Kfin Technologies Ltd 305 New Delhi House 27 Barakhamba Road - New Delhi 110001	011- 43681700
Pathank	Punjab	Kfin Technologies Ltd 2Nd Floor Sahni Arcade Complex	0186-
ot	Fulljab	Adj.Indra Colony Gate Railway Road Pathankot	5074362
		Pathankot 145001	007.1002
Patiala	Punjab	Kfin Technologies Ltd B- 17/423 Lower Mall Patiala Opp	0175-
	J	Modi College Patiala 147001	5004349
Sikar	Rajasthan	Kfin Technologies Ltd First Floorsuper Tower Behind	01572-
		Ram Mandir Near Taparya Bagichi - Sikar 332001	250398
Sri	Rajasthan	Kfin Technologies Ltd Address Shop No. 5 Opposite	0154-
Gangan		Bihani Petrol Pump Nh - 15 Near Baba Ramdev Mandir	2470177
agar	Deigothon	Sri Ganganagar 335001	0004
Udaipur	Rajasthan	Kfin Technologies Ltd Shop No. 202 2Nd Floor Business Centre 1C Madhuvan Opp G P O Chetak	0294 2429370
		Circle Udaipur 313001	2429370
Eluru	Andhra	Kfin Technologies Ltd Dno-23A-7-72/73K K S Plaza	08812-
	Pradesh	Munukutla Vari Street Opp Andhra Hospitals R R Peta	227851 / 52 /
		Eluru 534002	53 / 54
chandra	Maharash	Kfin Technologies Ltd C/o Global Financial Services,2nd	07172-
pur	tra	Floor, Raghuwanshi Complex,Near Azad Garden,	466593
		Chandrapur, Maharashtra-442402	
Ghatkop	Maharash	Kfin Technologies Ltd 11/Platinum Mall, Jawahar Road,	9004089306
ar	tra	Ghatkopar (East), Mumbai 400077	
Satara	Maharash	Kfin Technologies Ltd G7, 465 A, Govind Park Satar	9890003215
	tra	Bazaar, Satara - 415001	

Ahmedn	Maharash	Kfin Technologies Ltd Shop no. 2, Plot No. 17, S.no 322,	9890003215
agar	tra	Near Ganesh Colony, Savedi, Ahmednagar - 414001	
Nellore	Andhra	Kfin Technologies Ltd 24-6-326/1, Ibaco Building 4th	9595900000
	Pradesh	Floor, Grand Truck road, Beside Hotel Minerva,	
		Saraswathi Nagar, Dargamitta Nellore - 524003	
Kalyan	Maharash	KFin Technologies Limited Seasons Business Centre, 104	9619553105/
	tra	/ 1st Floor, Shivaji Chowk, Opposite KDMC (Kalyan	9819309203/
		Dombivali Mahanagar Corporation) Kalyan - 421301	9004089492
Korba	Chatisgar	KFin Technologies Limited Office No.202, 2nd floor,	7000544408
	h	ICRC, QUBE, 97, T.P. Nagar, Korba -495677	
Tinsukia	Assam	KFin Technologies Limited 3rd Floor, Chirwapatty Road,	8761867223,
		Tinsukia-786125, Assam	8638297322
Saharan	Uttar	KFin Technologies Limited Ist Floor, Krishna Complex,	0132-
pur	Pradesh	Opp. Hathi Gate, Court Road, Saharanpur, Uttar Pradesh,	2990945
		Pincode 247001	
Kalyani	West	KFin Technologies Limited Ground Floor,H No B-7/27S,	9883018948
	Bengal	Kalyani, Kalyani HO, Nadia, West Bengal – 741235	
Hosur	Tamil	KFin Technologies Limited No.2/3-4. Sri Venkateswara	0434
	Nadu	Layout, Denkanikottai road, Dinnur Hosur - 635109	4458096

- The online transaction portal of MFU and the authorized Points of Service ("POS") of MF Utilities India Private Limited published on their website at www.mfuindia.com will be considered as Official Point of Acceptance (OPA) for transactions in the Schemes of LIC Mutual Fund.
- In addition to the list of official points of Acceptance, MF Central has also been designated as an Official Point of Acceptance (OPA) for transactions in the Schemes of LIC Mutual Fund.



Registered Office:

Industrial Assurance Building, 4th Floor, Opposite Churchgate Station,Mumbai - 400 020

Telephone: 022 6601 6000

Fax: 022-66016191

Email:

service_licmf @kfintech.com Website:

www.licmf.co

m

MUTUAL FUND INVESTMENTS ARE SUBJECT TO MARKET RISKS, READ ALL SCHEME RELATED DOCUMENTS CAREFULLY.

· Risk - Very High

NFO APPLICATION FORM FOR LIC MF MANUFACTURING FUND

An open ended equity scheme following manufacturing theme

Investors must read the Key Information Memorandum, the instructions and product labeling on cover page

05. MODE OF HOLDING [Please tick (</)]

Joint

Single

This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*:
Capital appreciation over long term.
Investment predominantly in equity and equity related instruments of companies following manufacturing theme.







*Investors should consult their financial advisers if in doubt about whether the product is suitable for them. #The above product labelling assigned during the New Fund Offer (NFO) is based on internal assessment of the scheme characteristics or model portfolio and the same may vary post NFO when the actual investments are made. The Benchmark Riskometer is based on the evaluation of constituents of the Benchmark as on 31" August 2024.

KEY PARTNER / ARN HOL (Investors applying under D			Direct" in AF	RN Code colum	n.)			App				
ARN / RIA Code* / P	MRN	ARN /	RIA / PM I	Name	Sub-broker Code	Sub-broker ARN Code	RM Code		iployee Unique ation Number (EUI	N) ISC	Stamp	
Upfront commission shall be Declaration for "execution-only "re Please tick (") ☐ and sign"! I we distributor or notwithstanding the #By mentioning RIAcode (Registe By mentioning PMRN code (Portfo	nsaction (or hereby confi dvice of in-a red Investme	nly where EUIN box irm that the EUIN bo ppropriateness, if an ent Adviser), I/we au	is left blank) ox has been inte ny, provided by uthorize you to s	entionally left blank the employee / rela share the Investmer	by me / us as this is ar tionship manager / sa nt Advisor the details c	n "execution-only" transac les person of the distributo f my/our transactions in th	tion without any or and the distrib e scheme(s) of	interaction or a utor has not cha IC Mutual Fund	dvice by the employee/ relation ged any advisory fees on this	onship manager/ sa s transaction."		
⊗ S	IGN HE			⊗		N HERE		⊗				
First/Sole Ap	plicant/0	Guardian/POA	A		Second A	Applicant/POA			Third App	olicant/POA		
01. EXISTING UNIT I	IOLDER	RINFORMATI	ON (If you	have existing	folio, with PAN 8	& KYC validation ple	ease fill in s	ection 1 and	d proceed to section 1	4.)		
Folio No.					The det	ails in our records und	ler the folio n	umber mentio	oned alongside will apply	/ for this applicat	ion	
02. APPLICANT(S) D	ETAILS	(In case of Mir	nor, there sl	hall be no joint	holders) (Mand	atory information -	lf left blank	the applicat	ion is liable to be reje	cted.)		
First Applicant's Nam	e (as per	PAN (Mandator	y))								KYC	
PAN			СКҮ	C No.					Date of Birth (mandatory)	D M M	YYY	Υ
Second Applicant's N	ame (as	per PAN (Mand	7	FIR	ST	MIDE	DLE		Date of Birth		КҮС	
Third Applicant's Nam	1e (as per	r PAN (Mandato		C No.	ST	MIDE	DLE		(mandatory)	D M M	КУС	
PAN			СКҮ	C No.					Date of Birth (mandatory)	D M M	YYY	Y
NAME OF GUARDIAN	(as per PA	AN (Mandatory)) (in case of	f First / Sole A	pplicant is a Min	or) / NAME OF C	ONTACT P	ERSON -	DESIGNATION (in c	ase of non-ind	ividual Inves	stors)
											кус	
PAN			СКҮ	C No.					Date of Birth (mandatory)	D M M	YYY	Y
Relationship with min	or Pleas	se (√)	Fathe	r	Mother	Court Appo	inted Lega	I Guardia	n If the nominee i			
03. KYC Details (Mar		. ,	tion Pleas	e tick (√)					the relevant rela	ationship prod	of (mandato	ory).
FIRST APPLICANT/ GUARDIAN (in case of n		Private S		Public Se	ctor Go	vernment Service	Bu	siness	Professional	Retired	House	ewife
OUANDIAN (III case of I	illioi)	Student		Forex Dea	aler Ag	riculturist	Oth	er			(please spe	ecify)
		Private S	Sector	Public Se	ctor Go	vernment Service	Bu	siness	Professional	Retired	House	ewife
SECOND APPLICANT						verrinent service						
		Student		Forex Dea	aler Ag	riculturist	Oth	ier			(please spe	ecity)
THIRD APPLICANT		Student Private S	Sector	Forex Dea	ctor Go	riculturist vernment Service	Oth	iersiness	Professional	Retired	(please spe	
		Private S			ctor Go	riculturist	Oth	siness	Professional	Retired		ewife
	OME [Ple	Private S Student ease tick (✓)]		Public Se	ctor Go	riculturist vernment Service riculturist	Oth Oth	siness		Retired	House (please spe	ewife ecify)
GROSS ANNUAL INCO	ninor)	Private S Student ease tick (✓)] Below 1	Lac 1	Public Sea Forex Dea	ctor Go aler Agr	riculturist vernment Service	Oth Oth	siness	>1 Crore As on	Retired	House (please spe	ewife ecify) (Not older than 1 year
GROSS ANNUAL INCO FIRST APPLICANT/ GUARDIAN (in case of r	ninor)	Private S Student ease tick (✓)]	Lac 1	Public Ser Forex Dea	ctor Go aler Agi	riculturist vernment Service riculturist > 10-25 Lacs	Oth Oth	siness ers-1 Crore		Retired	House (please spe	ewife ecify) (Not older than 1 year) ot older n 1 year)
THIRD APPLICANT GROSS ANNUAL INCO FIRST APPLICANT/ GUARDIAN (in case of n SECOND APPLICANT THIRD APPLICANT	ninor)	Private S Student ease tick (✓)] Below 1 Net worth (Ma	Lac 1-	Public Ser Forex Dea -5 Lacs or Non-Individ	ctor Go aler Agi > 5-10 Lacs lual ₹ _acs > 10-	riculturist vernment Service riculturist > 10-25 Lacs 25 Lacs > 25	Ott	siness ers-1 Crore	>1 Crore As on as on D D M	Retired	House (please spe	ewife ecify) (Not older than 1 year) ot older n 1 year) Not older an 1 year
GROSS ANNUAL INCO FIRST APPLICANT/ GUARDIAN (in case of r SECOND APPLICANT THIRD APPLICANT	ninor)	Private S Student ease tick (√)] Below 1 Net worth (Ma	Lac 1- andatory for 1-5 Lacs	Public Ser Forex Dea -5 Lacs > > > > > 5-10 L s > 5-10 L	ctor Go aler Agu > 5-10 Lacs lual ₹ _acs > 10acs > 10-	riculturist vernment Service riculturist > 10-25 Lacs 25 Lacs > 25	Ott Bu: Ott > 25 Lac Lacs-1 Crc	siness errore s-1 Crore >1	>1 Crore As on D D M Crore As on D D Crore As on D D	Retired	House (please spe	ewife ecify) (Not older than 1 year) ot older n 1 year) Not older an 1 year
GROSS ANNUAL INCO	Be osed Pethorized s	Private S Student ease tick (/)] Below 1 Net worth (Ma elow 1 Lac elow 1 Lac erson signatories/Pron	Lac 1- andatory for 1-5 Lacs 1-5 Lacs	Public Ser Forex Dea -5 Lacs > or Non-Individ > 5-10 L For Non-Indi Is the compa	ctor Go aler Agu > 5-10 Lacs lual ₹ _acs > 10- _ividual Investor ny a Listed Co	riculturist vernment Service riculturist > 10-25 Lacs 25 Lacs > 25 25 Lacs > 25 prs (Companies, mpany or Subsidia	Ott But Ott > 25 Lac Lacs-1 Cro Lacs-1 Cro Trust, Par ary of Liste	siness ser	>1 Crore As on D D M Crore As on D D Crore As on D D	Retired DDMMY MYY MMYY	House (please spe	ewife ecify) (Not older from 1 year) Not older n 1 year) Not older an 1 year
GROSS ANNUAL INCO	Be osed Pethorized s	Private S Student ease tick (/)] Below 1 Net worth (Ma elow 1 Lac elow 1 Lac erson signatories/Pron	Lac 1. andatory fc 1-5 Lacs 1-5 Lacs	Public Ser Forex Dea -5 Lacs or Non-Individual > 5-10 L For Non-Indi Is the compa a Listed Com	ctor Go aler Agi > 5-10 Lacs lual ₹ _acs > 10- ividual Investor ny a Listed Col pany (If No plea	riculturist vernment Service riculturist > 10-25 Lacs 25 Lacs > 25 25 Lacs > 25 prs (Companies, mpany or Subsidia	Ott Bu: Ott > 25 Lac Lacs-1 Crc Lacs-1 Crc Trust, Par ary of Liste Ultimate Be	siness ser	>1 Crore As on as on D D M Crore As on D D Crore As on D D tc.)	Retired DDMMY MYY MMYY	House (please spe	ewife (Not older than 1 year ot older n 1 year) Not older an 1 year
GROSS ANNUAL INCO	Be Osed Pe thorized sime Direct	Private S Student ease tick (✓)] Below 1 Net worth (Ma elow 1 Lac elow 1 Lac erson signatories/Pron tors) please mei	Lac 1. andatory for 1-5 Lacs 1-5 Lacs noters/ntion)	Public See Forex Dea -5 Lacs or Non-Individual > 5-10 L For Non-Indi Is the compa a Listed Com Foreign Exch Gaming / Gai	ctor Go aler Agi > 5-10 Lacs lual ₹ _acs > 10- ividual Investor iny a Listed Co inpany (If No plea inange / Money mbling / Lottery	vernment Service riculturist > 10-25 Lacs 25 Lacs > 25 25 Lacs > 25 ors (Companies, mpany or Subsidiase attach mandatory)	Oth But Oth > 25 Lac Lacs-1 Cro Lacs-1 Cro Trust, Par ary of Liste Ultimate Be	siness ser	>1 Crore As on as on D D M Crore As on D D Crore As on D D tc.)	Retired DDMMY MYY MMYY	House (please spe	ewife (Not older extended to lot of the standard search of the stan
GROSS ANNUAL INCO	Be Osed Pe thorized sime Direct	Private S Student ease tick (✓)] Below 1 Net worth (Ma elow 1 Lac elow 1 Lac erson signatories/Pron tors) please mei	Lac 1. andatory for 1-5 Lacs 1-5 Lacs 1.5 Lacs	Public Ser Forex Dea -5 Lacs -5 Lacs > 5-10 L For Non-Individ Is the compa a Listed Com Foreign Exch Gaming / Gar Money Lendi	ctor Go aler Agi > 5-10 Lacs lual ₹ _acs > 10- ividual Investor ny a Listed Collipany (If No pleatange / Money mbling / Lottery ng / Pawning	riculturist vernment Service riculturist > 10-25 Lacs 25 Lacs > 25 25 Lacs > 25 crs (Companies, mpany or Subsidiase attach mandatory Changer Services)	Oth But Oth > 25 Lac Lacs-1 Cro Lacs-1 Cro Trust, Par ary of Liste Ultimate Be	siness ser	>1 Crore As on as on D D M Crore As on D D Crore As on D D tc.)	Retired DDMMY MYY MMYY	House (please spe	ewife ecify) (Not older train 1 year train 1 year) Not older an 1 year) Not older not
GROSS ANNUAL INCO	Bee Osed Peethorized sime Direct	Private S Student ease tick (*)] Below 1 Net worth (Ma elow 1 Lac elow 1 Lac erson signatories/Pron tors) please met	Lac 1. andatory for 1-5 Lacs 1-5 Lacs 1.5 Lacs	Public See Forex Dea -5 Lacs or Non-Individual > 5-10 L For Non-Indi Is the compa a Listed Com Foreign Exch Gaming / Gai	ctor Go aler Agi > 5-10 Lacs lual ₹ _acs > 10- ividual Investor ny a Listed Collipany (If No pleatange / Money mbling / Lottery ng / Pawning	riculturist vernment Service riculturist > 10-25 Lacs 25 Lacs > 25 25 Lacs > 25 crs (Companies, mpany or Subsidiase attach mandatory Changer Services)	Oth But Oth > 25 Lac Lacs-1 Cro Lacs-1 Cro Trust, Par ary of Liste Ultimate Be	siness ser	>1 Crore As on as on D D M Crore As on D D Crore As on D D tc.)	Retired DDMMY MYY MMYY	House (please spe	ewife ecify) (Not older train 1 year train 1 year) Not older an 1 year) Not older not
GROSS ANNUAL INCO	Bee Osed Peethorized sime Direct	Private S Student ease tick ()] Below 1 Net worth (Ma elow 1 Lac elow 1 Lac elow 1 Lac exposed Person Exposed Person</td <td>Lac 1. andatory for 1-5 Lacs 1-5 Lacs 1.5 Lacs</td> <td>Public Ser Forex Dea -5 Lacs -5 Lacs > 5-10 L For Non-Individ Is the compa a Listed Com Foreign Exch Gaming / Gar Money Lendi None of the a</td> <td>ctor Go aler Agi > 5-10 Lacs lual ₹ _acs > 10- ividual Investor ny a Listed Collipany (If No pleatange / Money mbling / Lottery ng / Pawning</td> <td>riculturist vernment Service riculturist > 10-25 Lacs 25 Lacs > 25 25 Lacs > 25 crs (Companies, mpany or Subsidiase attach mandatory Changer Services)</td> <td>Oth But Oth > 25 Lac Lacs-1 Cro Lacs-1 Cro Trust, Par ary of Liste Ultimate Be</td> <td>siness ser</td> <td>>1 Crore As on as on D D M Crore As on D D Crore As on D D tc.)</td> <td>Retired DDMMY MYY MMYY</td> <td>House (please spe</td> <td>ewife ecify) (Not older than 1 year) ot older n 1 year)</td>	Lac 1. andatory for 1-5 Lacs 1-5 Lacs 1.5 Lacs	Public Ser Forex Dea -5 Lacs -5 Lacs > 5-10 L For Non-Individ Is the compa a Listed Com Foreign Exch Gaming / Gar Money Lendi None of the a	ctor Go aler Agi > 5-10 Lacs lual ₹ _acs > 10- ividual Investor ny a Listed Collipany (If No pleatange / Money mbling / Lottery ng / Pawning	riculturist vernment Service riculturist > 10-25 Lacs 25 Lacs > 25 25 Lacs > 25 crs (Companies, mpany or Subsidiase attach mandatory Changer Services)	Oth But Oth > 25 Lac Lacs-1 Cro Lacs-1 Cro Trust, Par ary of Liste Ultimate Be	siness ser	>1 Crore As on as on D D M Crore As on D D Crore As on D D tc.)	Retired DDMMY MYY MMYY	House (please spe	ewife ecify) (Not older than 1 year) ot older n 1 year)

Anyone or Survivor (Default option is Joint)

06. TAX STATUS (Please	tick √)								
First Applicant's / Guardia	an Tax Status (Mar	ndatory)							
Resident Individual	NRI Mino	or PIO	QFI Sole	Proprietor	FIIs HUF	Club/Soci	ety Bo	dy Corporate	Bank
Trust FI F	FPI Governm	ent Body	Partnership Firm	Private Se	ctor Public	Sector	.P Oth	iers Please s	pecify
07. MAILING ADDRESS	OF FIRST / SOLE	APPLICAN	IT (MANDATORY) (Re	efer Instruction 5	(a))				
Landmark	City		State		Pincode		Country		
08. GO GREEN INITIATI		Please tick (eiving the copy o		t/Abridged Sum		instruction 18)	
As part of Go-Green initia	*	_					upport paper	-less communic	cation.
Default communication mo		•	receive following doc	cument(s) via phys	sical mode : [plea	ise tick (√)]			
		<u> </u>	(Please (Mobile No. and Em	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ruction No. 10)	(EMAIL Id to be	written in BLC	OCK letters)	
Email Id				(Mandatory - F		SE SP	DC	DS DP	GD
Mobile No.				(Mandatory - F	Please tick ✓	SE SP	DC	DS DP	GD
Tel No.: (Resi) (STD Code			(Off) (STD Co		elevant box)				
						×			
approve for usage of	of these contact de	tails for any	provided in this form communication with	n LIC MF.	. ,	nber, and			
Please note all kinds of inve	estor communication will	be sent through	n email only instead of physica	al, for investors who pro	vide their email addre	SS.		oplicant/Guardiar	n/POA
10. Overseas address (0	Overseas address is	mandatory fo	or NRI / FII applicants in	addition to mailing	address in India)				
Landmark	City		State		Country (M	andatory)			
OR PO Box No.		Country (Wandatory)						
11. DEMAT ACCOUNT D	DETAILS (Optional -	refer instruc	ction 12)						
			NSDL				CDSL		
DP Name									
DP ID									
Beneficiary Account No									
		.							
12. FATCA Detail (For In		·	•		Yes N		etails form (F	Refer Instruction	n No. 20)
Please tick as applicable ar					163	0			
Sole/First Applicant/Gu	uardian Yes	No	2nd Applic	ant Yes	No	3rd Applicar	Yes Yes	No	
Country of Birth			Country of Birth			Country of Bir	th		
County of Citizenship/Natio	nality		County of Citizenship	/Nationality		County of Citi	zenship/Natio	nality	
Are you a US Specified Per	rson? Yes	No	Are you a US Specific	ed Person?	Yes No	Are you a US	Specified Pers	son? Yes	No
Please provide Tax Payer I	d		Please provide Tax P	ayer Id.		Please provid	e Tax Payer I	d	
Country of Tay Booldoney*	Taypayar Idantifia	action No	Country of Toy Boold	onov* Toynovor	dentification No.	Country of To	v Posidonov*	Taypayar Idanti	fication No.
Country of Tax Residency* (other than India) (Mandatory)	Taxpayer Identific		Country of Tax Reside (other than India) (Mandatory)		dentification No.	Country of Ta (other than In (Mand	dia)	Taxpayer Identi	
	(ivialidatoi	у)		(IVI	andatory)	,	latory)	(IVIAIIUA	tory)
1			1			1			
2			2			2			_
3			3			3			
13. BANK ACCOUNT DE	ETAILS OF THE F	RST APPLI	CANT (refer instruction	n 7) As <u>per SEBI Re</u>	gulatio <u>ns it's man</u>	datory for investo	rs to provide ba	ank ac <u>çount detail</u>	s
Account No.					Name of the Ba				
Type of A/c SB	Current NR	E NR	RO FCNR	Others			Branch		
Bank City			code**			MICR			
	ase the nav out honk		erent from the hank accou	unt where the invest-	nent is made) For the			amat form, places o	neure that the

(Mandatory to attach proof, in case the pay-out bank account is different from the bank account where the investment is made) For unit holders opting to hold units in demat form, please ensure that the bank account is mentioned here. (**Mandatory to credit via NEFT/RTGS)

INVESTMENT DETAILS [1	ease tick (✓)] (Refer Instruction No.	2, 3 & 8) (If this section is left blan	k, only folio will be created)	
*Cheque/DD Favouring Scheme Name	Plan/Option	Amount Invested (₹)	Cheque/DD No./UTR No (in case of NEFT/RTGS UMRN No. (in case of OT	Bank and Branch
LIC MF Manufacturing Fund	Plan: Please tick (✓) Option: Please tick (✓) Growth Payout of Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal option Reinvestment of Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal option			
All purchases are subject to realiz	ation of funds, Account Type (Please	⇒ tick (✓)), Default Option is Grow	th.	
ype of A/c SB	Current NRE	NRO FCNR	Others	
5. LEGAL ENTITY IDENTIFIE	R DETAILS		-	
LEI No:			Validity Period	of LEI:
•	y for all non-individuals and it shoul	d be quoted in any financial tran	sactions of Rs.50 Crores and	above routed through RTGS/NEFT w.e
st April 2021. 16. NOMINATION DETAILS (PI	ease note that where the sole/1s	t applicant is a minor, no nom	ination is allowed) (Refer Inst	ruction No. 14)
	UR NOMINEE AS PER BELOW D		•	
Particulars	1st Nomine	e 2	2nd Nominee	3rd Nominee
Name (Mandatory)				
PAN				
Date of Birth (in case nominee is a Mandatory)	minor) D D M M Y Y	Y Y D D M	M Y Y Y	D D M M Y Y Y
Guardian Name (in case nominee is a Mandatory)	a minor)			
Relationship with the applicant	if any			
Allocation % (mandatory)				
Address				
Signature of Guardian if nominee is minor) (mandatory)				
Signature of Nominee				
	1	OR		
ominee(s) and further are aware	confirm that I / We do not wish to that in case of death of all the accou	appoint any nominee(s) in my / ont holder(s), my / our legal heirs w	vould need to submit all the requ	he issues involved in non-appointment uisite documents / information for claimi
Tassets neid in my/our MF Folio,	which may also include documents	Source by Court of other Such Con	npetent authority, based on the €	value OI assets Held III the IVIF FOIIO.

aving read & understood the contents of the Scheme Information Document of the Scheme, I/We hereby apply for units of the scheme & agree to abide by the trifficons, rules & regulations governing the scheme. I/We hereby declare that the amount invested in the scheme is through legitimate sources only & does not involve & gned for the purpose of the contravention of any Act, Rules, Regulations, Notifications or Directions of the provisions of the Income Tax Act, Anti Money laundering Laws uption Laws or any other applicable laws enacted by the Govt. of India from time to time. I/We have understood the details of the scheme & I/We have nor received nor induced by any rebate or gifts, directly or indirectly in making this investment. I/We confirm that the funds invested in the Scheme, legally belong to me / us, In the low Your Customer" process is not completed by me / us to the satisfaction of the AMC. I/We hereby authorised the AMC, to redeem the funds invested in the Scheme ur of the applicable NAV prevailing on the date of such redemption & undertaking such other action with such funds that may be required by the Law. If I/We confirm that I am/ we are Non Resident of Indian Nationality / Origin & that I/We have remitted funds from abroad through approved banking channels or from funder Non-Resident External / Non-Resident Cordinary. I/We confirm that details provided by me/us are true & correct. c) The ARN holder has disclosed to me/us a grecommended to me/us. d) I/We have remade a understood the SEBI Circular no. MRD/DoP/Cir 05/2007 dt. April 27, 2007 & SEBI Circular No. 35/ MEM-COR/18/07-626, 2007 regarding mandatory requirement of PAN. I/We confirm that I/we are holding valid PAN card / have applied for PAN. The hereby accord my/our consent to LIC MF for receiving the promotional information/ material via email, SMS, telemarketing calls etc. on the mobile number and ided by me/us in this Application Form (refer instruction no. 19).		r) REGISTRATION DETAILS (Refer Instruction of	overleaf)	
CISCLADATION & SIGNATURES wing read & understood the contents of the Scheme Information Document of the Scheme, I/We hereby apply for units of the scheme & agree to abide by the bitch, poles & regulations governing the scheme. I/We hereby decided that the amount invested in the scheme is freezigh (politically accurately) the found in the amount invested in the scheme is freezigh (politically accurately) the found in the amount invested in the scheme is freezigh (politically accurately the found in the amount invested in the scheme is I/We have recreased the deaths of the scheme is I/We have recreased the deaths of the scheme is I/We have recreased the deaths of the scheme is I/We have recreased the deaths of the scheme is I/We have recreased the deaths of the scheme is I/We have recreased in the scheme is I/We I/We have recreased in the scheme is I/We I/We have recreased in the scheme is I/We I/We I/We I/We I/We I/We I/We I/We	ne of the POA holder			
awing read & understood the contents of the Scheme information Document of the Scheme, I/We hereby apply for units of the scheme & agree to abide by the bit florion, tide & regulations governing the scheme i. I/We hereby decision the soft may be sufficient to the florion of the scheme in from place and the second property of the scheme in the scheme in the scheme is intendiging the scheme in I/We have understood the dealls of the achieves a formation in the scheme in I/We have understood the dealls of the achieves a formation in indicated by any release or gifts, directly or indirectly in making this investment. I/We confirm that the funds invested in the Scheme, ligably belong to ner i. si, in the cut of the applicant is the applicable (NP) evening not he date of such desemption is directly any indirectly and indirectly or indirectly in making this investment. I/We confirm that is an investment in the Scheme, ligably belong to ner i. si, in the cut of the applicant is the applicable I/We revening not he date of such desemption is directly and understains good from a charact of the applicant in I/We have remarked funds from abroad through approved basing channels or from the cut of the applicant in I/We have the application I/We have the applicat	of the POA holder		Attached KYC L	Letter (Mandatory) Notarized copy of F
Itiliaris, nuke & regulations governing the scheme. I Nive hereby declare that the amount invested in the scheme is through legitimate source only & doces not investigations, fortifications or Directions of the provisions of the income Tax Ad., Aft Min regulators, fortifications or Directions of the provisions of the income Tax Ad., Aft Min regulators, fortifications or Directions of the provisions of the income Tax Ad., Aft Min regulators, and in the provisions of the income Tax Ad., Aft Min regulators, and in the provisions of the income Tax Ad., Aft Min regulators, and in the provisions of the income Tax Ad., Aft Min regulators, and in the provisions of the income Tax Ad., Aft Min regulators, and the provisions of the income Tax Ad., Aft Min regulators, and the provisions of the income Tax Ad., Aft Min regulators, and the provisions of the income Tax Ad., Aft Min regulators, and the provisions of the income Tax Ad., Aft Min regulators, and the provisions of the Aft Min regulators of the After	DECLARATION & SIGN	ATURE/S		
Ide : SIGN HERE SIGN HERE SIGN HERE Third Applicant/POA Holder Third Applicant/POA Holder Second Applicant/POA Holder Third Appl	ditions, rules & regulations of igned for the purpose of the ruption Laws or any other ag in induced by any rebate or ow Your Customer" process our of the applicant at the aps: I/We confirm that I am/ wour Non-Resident External missions (in the form of trailing recommended to me/us. e 26, 2007 regarding mandae hereby accord my/our col	governing the scheme. I /We hereby declare that contravention of any Act, Rules, Regulations, No poplicable laws enacted by the Govt. of India from gifts, directly or indirectly in making this investments is not completed by me / us to the satisfaction uplicable NAV prevailing on the date of such reduce are Non Resident of Indian Nationality / Origin. / Non-Resident Ordinary. I/We confirm that decommission or any other mode) payable to him d) I/We have read & understood the SEBI Circu tory requirement of PAN. I/We confirm that I/we ansent to LIC MF for receiving the promotional in	the amount invested in the scheme is through obtifications or Directions of the provisions of the time to time. I/We have understood the details nent. I/We confirm that the funds invested in the of the AMC. I/We hereby authorised the AMC emption & undertaking such other action with & that I/we have remitted funds from abroad the tails provided by me/us are true & correct. Con for the different competing Schemes of various lar no. MRD/DoP/Cir 05/2007 dt. April 27, 200 are holding valid PAN card / have applied for PA are time to the provisions of the provisions of the provisions of the provisions of provisions of	legitimate sources only & does not involve & it. Income Tax Act, Anti Money laundering Laws, of the scheme & I /We have nor received nor ne Scheme, legally belong to me / us, In the eC, to redeem the funds invested in the Schems uch funds that may be required by the Law. It rough approved banking channels or from fun of The ARN holder has disclosed to me/us als Mutual Funds from amongst which the Schemer & SEBI Circular No. 35/ MEM-COR/18/07-0 N.
SIGN HERE First/Sole Applicant/Guardian/POA Holder Second Applicant/POA Holder Second Applicant/POA Holder Third Applicant/POA Holder		⊗	⊗	\otimes
First/Sole Applicant/Guardian/POA Holder Second Applicant/POA Holder Third Applicant/POA Holder	ate:			
First/Sole Applicant/Quardian/POA Holder Second Applicant/POA Holder Third Applicant/POA Holder	ace :	SIGN HERE	SIGN HERE	SIGN HERE
Application No. (TO BE FILLED IN BY THE INVESTOR)				
Application No. (TO BE FILLED IN BY THE INVESTOR)				
Аpplication No. (TO BE FILLED IN BY THE INVESTOR)				
Application No. (TO BE FILLED IN BY THE INVESTOR)				

ISC Signature,	Stamp & Date

INSTRUCTIONS

1. Please read Key Information Memorandum, terms of the Scheme Information Documents) of the respective Scheme(s) and Statement of Additional Information carefully before filling the Application Form. Investors should apprise themselves of the prevailing Load structure on the date of submitting the Application Form. Investors are deemed to have accepted the terms subject to which these offers are being made and bind themselves to the terms upon signing the Application Form and tendering payment New investors wishing to make SIP investment will need to complete and submit both the Application Form and the SIP Enrolment Form (for Post Dated Cheques or for Auto Debit/Standing Instruction as applicable). The Application Form should be completed in ENGLISH and in BLOCK LETTERS only. Please tick in the appropriate box for relevant options wherever applicable. Please do not overwrite. For any correction / changes (if any) made, the sole / all applicants are requested to authenticate the same by canceling and re-writing the correct details and counter-signing the same. Applications complete in all respects, may be submitted at the designated Official Points of Acceptance of LIC Mutual Fund. Investors must write the Application Form number / Folio number on the reverse of the cheques and bank drafts accompanying the Application Form.

Applications incomplete in any respect are liable to be rejected.

Please note that if no Plan is ticked / indicated in the Application form, the units will be allotted under the Growth Plan of the Scheme. Similarly, under the IDCW Reinvestment of income distribution cum capital withdrawal option shall be the default sub-option.

2. Direct Investments: Investors applying under Direct Plan must mention "Direct" in ARN column. In case Distributor code is mentioned in the application form, but "Direct Plan" is indicated against the Scheme name, the Distributor code will be ignored and the application will be processed under Direct Plan. In case of valid application received without indicating "Direct Plan" against the Scheme / Plan name and without any Distributor Code mentioned on the form, the application will be processed under "Direct Plan".

3. Investments through distributors

- a. As per directions of Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI), the distributors, agents or any persons employed or engaged or to be employed or engaged in the sale and/or distribution of mutual fund products are required to have a valid certification from the National Institute of Securities Markets (NISM) by passing the certification examination. Further, no agents / distributors are entitled to sell units of mutual funds unless the intermediary is registered with Association of Mutual Funds in India (AMFI). New cadre distributors: SEBI has introduced a new cadre of distributors such as postal agents; retired government and semi-covernment officials (class HI and above or equivalent), retired teachers and retired bank officers (all such retired persons with at least 10 years of service) and other similar persons (such as Bank correspondents) as may be notified by AMFI/AMC from time to time. Such New Cadre distributor can sell only 'simple and performing' diversified equity schemes, index funds and fixed maturity.
- b. There is a pre-fix of *SD* before the ARN number of such distributors. They also hold an EUIN which must be quoted in the application form. In case your application for subscription is through such distributor is not for an eligible scheme, it is liable to be rejected.
- c. Employee Unique Identification Number (EUIN): SEBI has made it compulsory for every employee/ relationship manager/ sales person of the distributor of mutual fund products to quote the EUIN obtained by him/her from AMFI in the Application Form. EUIN, particularly in advisory transactions, would assist in addressing any instance of miscalling even if the employee/relationship manager /sales person later leaves the employment of the distributor. Individual ARN holders including senior citizens distributing mutual fund products are also required to obtain and quote EUIN in the Application Form. Hence, if your investments are routed through a distributor please ensure that he EUIN is correctly filled up in the Application Form. However, if your distributor has not given you any advice pertaining to the investment the EUIN box may be left blank. In this case, you are required to provide a duly signed declaration to this effect, as given in the
- d. Overseas Distributors: Overseas Distributors are exempt from obtaining NISM certification and AMFI registration. However, such Overseas Distributors are required to comply with the guidelines/ requirements as may be issued by AMFI/SEBI from time to time and also comply with the laws, rules and regulations of jurisdictions where they carry out their operations in the capacity of distributors. Further, EUIN will not be applicable for overseas distributors who comply with the requirements as per AMFI circular CIR/ ARN-14/12-13 dated July 13, 2012.

4. Existing Unit holder information

Investors already having an account in any of LIC Mutual Fund Schemes should provide their Folio Number & Name of the First Unit Holder in section 1 and proceed to section 14. The personal details and Bank Account details as they feature in the existing folio would apply to this investment as well and would prevail over any conflicting information furnished in this form. Unitholder's name should match with the details in the existing folio number, failing which the application form is liable to be rejected. In such case, if any other details are filled, the same shall be ignored.

5. Unit holder Information

- a. Name and address must be written in full, On successful validation of the investor's PAN for KYC, the address provided in the KYC form will override the address mentioned in this form. In case the investor is an NRI/FII/OCI/QFI/FPI, an overseas address must be provided. A local address if available may also be mentioned in the Application Form.
- b. Applications under a Power of Attorney or by a limited company or a corporate body or an eligible institution or a registered society or a trust fund must be accompanied by the original Power of Attorney (or a certified true copy of the same duly notarised). Authorised officials should sign the Application Form under their official designation. A list of specimen signatures of the authorized officials, duly certified / attested should also be attached to the Application Form. Unit holders are advised to provide their contact details like telephone numbers, mobile numbers and email IDs to LIC Mutual Fund in writing.
- All communication and payments shall be made by the Mutual Fund in the name of and favouring the
 first/sole applicant. In case of applications made in joint names without indicating the mode of holding,
 mode of holding will be deemed as 'joint' and processed accordingly,
- d. The AMC shall not be responsible for any loss suffered by the investor(s) due to the discrepancy in the scheme name mentioned in the application form/ transaction slip and cheque / Demand Draft.
- Accounts of Minors: The minor shall only be the first and the sole holder in the folio. There shall not be any joint holders with the minor as the first holder.

Name of the Natural or Legal Guardian must be mentioned if the investments are being made on behalf of a minor. Guardian in the folio should either be a natural guardian (i.e. father or mother, as the case may be) or a court appointed legal guardian. Date of birth of the minor along with the attested copy of supporting documents (i.e. Birth certificate, School leaving certificate / Mark sheet issued by Higher Secondary Board of respective states, ICSE, CBSE etc. Passport, or any other suitable proof evidencing the date of birth of the minor) should be provided while opening the folio.

In case of a natural guardian, document evidencing the relationship of the Guardian with the minor needs to be provided.

In case of court appointed legal guardian, supporting documentary evidence should be provided. Further, in case of SIP/STP/SWP registration requests received on/after April 1, 2011, the Mutual Fund/AMC will register SIP/STP/SWP in the folio held by a minor only till the date of the minor attaining majority, even though the instructions may be for a period beyond that date.

For folios where the units are held on behalf of the minor, the account shall be frozen for operation by the guardian on the day the minor attains majority and no transactions shall be permitted till the documents for changing the status of the account from 'minor' to 'major' as prescribed are received.

7. Bank Details*

- a. Pay Out Bank Account Details: An investor at the time of purchase of units must provide the details of his/her pay-out bank account (i.e. account into which redemption/dividend proceeds are to be paid) in Section 13 in the Application Form.
- b. Multiple Bank Account Registration: The AMC/ Mutual Fund provides a facility to the investors to register multiple bank accounts (currently upto 5 for Individuals and 10 for Non Individuals) for receiving redemption/dividend proceeds etc. by providing necessary documents. Investors must specify any one account as the "Default Bank Account". The investor, may however, specify any other registered bank account for credit of redemption proceeds at the time of requesting for the redemption. Investors holding units in non demat form are requested to avail the facility of registering multiple bank accounts by filling in the "Multiple Bank Accounts Registration Form" available at our Investor Service Centres (ISCs) or on our website www.licmf.com.
- c. Indian Financial System Code (IFSC): IFSC is a 11 digit number given by some of the banks on the cheques. IFSC will help to secure transfer of redemption and dividend payouts via the various electronic modes of transfers that are available with the banks.

8. Mode of Payment

Payment may be made by cheque or bank draft drawn on any bank, which is situated at and is a member of the Bankers' Clearing House, located at the place where the application is submitted. No cash, money orders, post-dated cheques [except through Systematic Investment Plan (SIP)] and postal orders will be accepted. Bank charges for outstation demand drafts will not be borne by the AMC. The AMC will not accept any request for refund of demand draft charges, in such cases.

a. NRIs. FIIs. OCIs:

i) Repatriation Basis

- a) In the case of NRIs, payment may be made either by inward remittance through normal banking channels or out of funds held in his Non - Resident (External) Rupee Account (NRE) / Foreign Currency (Non-Resident) Account (FCNR). In case Indian rupee drafts are purchased abroad or from Foreign Currency Accounts or Non-resident Rupee Accounts an account debit certificate from the Bank issuing the draft confirming the debit shall also be enclosed.
- b) FIIs shall pay their subscription either by inward remittance through normal banking channels or out of funds held in Foreign Currency Account or Non -Resident Rupee Account maintained by the FII with a designated branch of an authorised dealer.

ii) Non-repatriation Basis

- a) In the case of NRIs/OCIs, payment may be made either by inward remittance through normal banking channels or out of funds held in his NRE / FCNR / Non-Resident Ordinary Rupee Account (NRO). In case Indian rupee drafts are purchased abroad or from Foreign Currency Accounts or Non-resident Rupee Accounts an account debit certificate from the Bank issuing the draft confirming the debit shall also be enclosed.
 - FPI shall pay their subscription either by inward remittance through normal) banking channels or out of funds held in Foreign currency A/c or special Non-Resident Rupee A/c maintained by the FII with designated branch of an authorised dealer.
- b. In order to prevent frauds and misuse of payment instruments, the investors are mandated to make the payment instrument i.e. cheque, demand draft, pay order, etc. favouring either of the following given below and crossed "Account Payee only". Investors are urged to follow the order of preference in making the payment instrument favouring as: 'the Specific Scheme A/c Permanent Account Number' or 'the Specific Scheme A/c First Investor Name'.

9. Third Party Payments

Investment/subscription made through Third Party Cheque(s) will not be accepted. Third party cheque(s) for this purpose are defined as: (i) Investment made through instruments issued from an account other than that of the beneficiary investor (ii) in case the investment is made from a joint bank account, the first holder of the mutual fund folio is one of the joint holders of the bank account from which payment is made.

- Third party cheque(s) for investment/subscription shall be accepted, only in exceptional circumstances, as detailed below:
 - Payment by Employer on behalf of employee under Systematic Investment Plans through Payroll deductions.
 - ii) Custodian on behalf of a Foreign Institutional Investor (FII) or a client
 - The above mentioned exception cases will be processed after carrying out necessary checks & verification of documents attached along with the purchase transaction slip/application form, as stated below:
 - Determining the identity of the Investor and the person making payment i.e. mandatory Know Your Client (KYC) for Investor and the person making the payment
 - Obtaining necessary declaration from the Investor/unit holder and the person making the payment.
 Declaration by the person making the payment should give details of the bank account from which the payment is made and the relationship with the beneficiary-
 - Verifying the source of funds to ensure that funds have come from the drawer's account only.
- In case of investment/subscriptions made via Pay Order, Demand Draft, Banker's cheque, RTGS, NEFT, banktransfer, net banking etc. Following additional checks shall be carried out.
 - i) If the investment/subscription is settled with pre-funded instruments such as Pay Order, Demand Draft, Banker's cheque, etc., a Certificate from the Issuing banker must accompany the purchase application, stating the Account holder's name and the Account number which has been debited for issue of the instrument. The funds should be debited from a pre-registered pay in account available in the records of the Mutual fund, or from the account of the first named unit holder. Additionally, if a pre-funded instrument issued by the Bank against cash, it shall not be accepted for investments of ₹ 50,000/- or more. Such prefunded instrument issued against cash payment of less than ₹ 50,000/- should be accompanied by a certificate from the banker giving name, address and PAN (if available) of the person who has requested for the demand draft.
 - ii) If payment is made by RTGS, NEFT, bank transfer, etc., a copy of the instruction to the bank stating the account number debited must accompany the purchase application. The account number mentioned on the transfer instruction should be from pay in account available in the records, or from the account of the first named unit holder. Investors are requested to note that AMC reserves right to have additional checks of verification for any mode of payment received. AMC reserves the right to reject the transaction in case the payment is received in an account not belonging to the first unitholder of the mutual fund.
 - In case of investors with multiple accounts, in order to ensure smooth processing of investor transactions, it is advisable to register all such accounts, as the investments/subscriptions received from the said multiple accounts shall be treated as 1st party payments. Refer Third Party Payment Declaration form available in www.licmf.com or LIC Mutual Fund branch offices.
- c. The Mutual Fund shall adopt the following procedures to ascertain whether payments are Third Party Payments and investors are therefore required to comply with the requirements specified herein below.

d. Source of funds-if paid by cheque

Identification of third party cheques by the AMC/Mutual Fund/ Registrar & Transfer Agent (R&TA) will be on the basis of matching the name / signature on the investment cheque with the name/ signature of the first

named applicant available on the application or in our records for the said folio. If the name of the bank account holder is not preprinted on the investment cheque or the signature on the said cheque does not match with that of the first named applicant mentioned on the application / available in our records for the said folio, then the investor should submit any one of the following documents at the time of investment:

- a copy* of the bank passbook or a statement of bank account having the name and address of the account holder and account number;
- a letter* (in original) from the bank on its letterhead certifying that the investor maintains an account with the bank, along with information like bank account number, bank branch, account type, the MICR code of the branch & IFSC Code (where available).
 - * Investors should also bring the original documents along with the documents mentioned in (a) above to the ISCs/Official Points of Acceptance of LIC Mutual Fund.

The copy of such documents will be verified with the original documents to the satisfaction of the AMC/ Mutual Fund/R&TA. The original documents will be returned across the counter to the investor after due verification.

* In respect of (b) above, it should be certified by the bank manager with his / her full signature, name, employee code, bank seal, contact number and date. Investors should note that where the bank account numbers have changed on account of the implementation of core banking system at their banks, any related communication from the bank towards a change in bank account number should accompany the application form for subscription of units. However, for updation of the changed bank details in the folio, the investor should follow the change of bank details process.

The Mutual Fund has also provided a facility to the investors to register multiple bank accounts. Investors are requested to avail the facility of registering multiple bank accounts by fitting in the 'Multiple Bank Accounts Registration Form' available at our Investor Service Centres (ISCs) or on our website

Source of funds - if funded by pre-funded instruments such as Pay Order, Demand Draft, Banker's cheque etc

Investors should attach any one of the following supporting documents with the purchase application where subscription for units is vide a pre - funded instrument issued by way of debit to his / her bank account: (i) a Certificate (in original) from the issuing banker duly certified by the employee signing the pre-funded instrument with his / her full signature, name, employee code, bank seal and contact number, stating the Account holder's name, the Bank Account Number which has been debited for issue of the instrument (Mandatory) and PAN as per bank records, if available (ii) a copy of the acknowledgement from the bank, wherein the instructions to debit carry the bank account details and name of the investor as an account holder are available (iii) a copy of the passbook/ bank statement evidencing the debit for issuance of the instrument The account number mentioned in the above supporting documents should be the same as / one of the registered bank account or the bank details mentioned in the application form

iv) Source of funds - if paid by RTGS, Bank Account-to-Account Transfer, NEFT, etc.

Investors should attach to the purchase application form, an acknowledged copy of the instruction to the bank also stating the account number debited. The account number mentioned on the transfer instruction copy should be a registered bank account or the first named applicant/investor should be one of the account holders to the bank account debited for such electronic transfer of funds.

v) Source of funds - if paid by a pre-funded instrument issued by the Bank against Cash

The AMC/Mutual Fund /R&TA will not accept any purchase applications from investors if accompanied by a pre-funded instrument issued by a bank (such as Pay Order, Demand Draft, Banker's cheque] against cash for investments of `50,000 or more. The investor should submit a Certificate (in original] obtained from the bank giving name, bank account number (Mandatory] and PAN as per the bank records, if available of the person who has requested for the payment instrument The said Certificate should be duly certified by the employee signing the pre-funded instrument with his / her full signature, ame, employee code, bank seal and contact number. The AMC / Mutual Fund / R&Tawill check that the name mentioned in the Certificate matches with the first named investor. The account number mentioned in the Certificate should be the same as / one of the registered bank account or the bank details mentioned in the application form. LIC Mutual Fund/LIC MF AMC reserves the right to seek information and /or obtain such other additional documents/information from the investors for identifying whether it is a third party payment. In case the Third Party Declaration Form is not attached and the source of payment is not identified, LIC Mutual Fund / LIC MF AMC retains the sole and absolute discretion to reject / not process such Application and refund the subscription money to the bank account from which the subscription amount was received and shall not be liable for any such rejection.

10. Communication to investor

If the investor(s) has/have provided his/their email address/mobile number in the application form or any subsequent communication in any of the folios belonging to the investors, LIC MF Asset Management reserves the right to use Electronic Mail (email and/ mobile number as a default mode to send various communication which include account statements for transactions done by the investor(s).

The investor(s) may request for a physical account statement by writing or calling LIC MF Investor Service Centre/ Registrar & Transfer Agent In case of specific request received from the investors], LIC MF shall endeavor to provide the account statement to the investors] within 5 working days from the receipt of such request.

It is deemed that the Unit holder is aware of all the security risks associated with online communication, including the possibility of third party interception of the documents sent via email/mobile number. The Mutual Fund / Registrars are not responsible for email/ SMS not reaching the investor and for all consequences thereof. Unit Holder need to specified by giving the declaration of the family code of whose email id and/mobile no are mentioned in the application. Please refer the below codes.

In case the email id or mobile no are not mentioned in the application form, then the same will be captured from unit holder's KRA details (only for valid complied investors).

Family code	Family Description
SE	Self
SP	Spouse
DC	Dependent Children
DS	Dependent Siblings
DP	Dependent Parents
GD	Guardian

The Investor shall from time to time intimate the Mutual Fund / its transfer agents about any changes in the email address mobile number. In case of a large document, a suitable link would be provided and investor can download, save and print these documents. However, the investor always has a right to demand a physical copy of any or all the service deliverables, and the Fund would arrange to send the same to the investor.

If the units are held in Demat mode then the statement of holding of the beneficiary account holder for units held in Demat will be sent by the respective DPs periodically.

The investor(s) email address and mobile number should be provided in the application form for speed and ease of communication in a convenient and cost-effective manner and to help prevent fraudulent transactions.

11. Mode of Payment of Redemption / Dividend Proceeds-via Direct Credit / NEFT / RTGS

a. Direct Credit: The AMC has entered into arrangements with some banks to facilitate direct credit of redemption and dividend proceeds (if any) into the bank account of the respective Unit holders maintained with any of these banks. The list of banks is subject to change from time to time. For the list please visit www.licmf.com

b. National Electronic Funds Transfer (NEFT)/RTGS

- The AMC provides the facility of 'National Electronic Funds Transfer (NEFT)' Real Time Gross Settlement (RTGS) offered by Reserve Bank of India(RBI), which aims to provide credit of redemption and IDCW-reinvestment of income distribution cum capital withdrawal option (if any) directly into the bank account of the Unit holder maintained with the banks(participating in the NEFT System). Unit holders can check the list of banks participating in the NEFT System / RTGS System from the RBI website i.e. www.rbi.org.in or contact any of our Investor Service Centres.
- ii) However, in the event of the name of Unit holder's bank not appearing in the 'List of Banks participating in NEFT updated on RBI website www.rbi.org.in, from time to time, the instructions of the Unit holder for remittance of redemption / IDCW reinvestment of income distribution cum capital withdrawal option (if any) proceeds via NEFT System / RTGS System will be discontinued by LIC Mutual Fund / LIC MF Asset Management Limited without prior notice to the Unit holder and the payouts of redemption / IDCW reinvestment of income distribution cum capital withdrawal option (if any) proceeds shall be effected by sending the Unit holder(s) a cheque / demand draft.
- For more details on NEFT / RTGS or for frequently asked questions [FAQs] on NEFT/RTGS, Unit holders are advised to visit the RBI website www.rbi.org.in.
- v) The facility for payment of dividend proceeds, if any via warrant shall be affected only in case the bank account of an investor is not covered under the Direct Credit facility, NEFT system or NEFT Rejection.
 LIC MF Asset Management Limited / LIC Mutual Fund shall not be held liable for any losses/ claims, etc. arising on account of processing the direct credit or credit via NEFT/RTGS of redemption / IDCW reinvestment of income distribution cum capital withdrawal option proceeds on the basis of Bank Account details as provided by the unit holder in the Application Form. Unit holders are required to attach the cancelled cheque of the payout bank for verification. (If the same is different from the investment cheque)'

12. Dematerialization

- a. Investors have an option to hold the Units in de materialized form. Investors desiring to get allotment of units in demat mode must have a beneficiary account with a Depository Participant (DP) of the Depositories i.e. National Securities Depositories Limited (NSDL)/Central Depository Services Limited (CDSL).
- b. If PAN is not mentioned by applicants, the application is liable to be rejected. Investors may attach a copy of the Client Master Form / DP statement showing active demat account details for verification. Names, mode of holding, PAN details, etc. of the Investor will be verified against the Depository data. The units will be credited to the beneficiary (demat) account only after successful verification with the depository records and realization of payment In case the demat details mentioned in the application are incomplete/incorrect or do not match with the depository data, the application shall be treated as invalid for processing under demat mode and therefore may be considered for processing in non-demat form i.e. in physical mode if the application is otherwise valid.
- c. All details such as address, bank details, nomination etc. will be applicable as available in the depositories' records. For effecting any subsequent changes to such information, Investors should approach their DP. Redemption requests for units held in demat mode must be submitted to DP or through Stock Exchange Platform, as applicable.

Holding / transacting of units held in demat mode shall be in accordance with the procedures / requirements laid down by the Depositories, viz. NSDL / CDSL in accordance with the provisions under the Depositories Act, 1996 and the regulations thereunder.

13. Signatures

- Signature(s) should be in English or in any indian Language, Applications on behalf of minors should be signed by their Guardian, in case of a HUF, the Karta should sign the Application Form on behalf of the HUF.
- b. If you are investing through your Constituted Attorney, please ensure that the Power of Attorney is signed by you and your Constituted Attorney. The signature in the Application Form then needs to clearly indicate that the signature is on behalf of the applicant by the Constituted Attorney then the form should be accompanied by a notarised photocopy of the PoA. Alternatively, the original PoA may be submitted, which will be returned after verification. If the PoA is not submitted with the application, the Application Form will be rejected.
- c. Thumb impressions must be attested by a Magistrate or a Notary Public or a Special Executive Magistrate under his/her official seal.

14. Nomination

- a. Nomination ensures all rights and/or amount(s) payable in respect of the holdings in Schemes of LIC Mutual Fund would vest in and be transferred to the nominee upon death of the Unit holder. The nominee receives the units only as agent and trustee for the legal heirs or legatees as the case may be. Investors should opt for the nomination facility to avoid hassles and inconveniences in case of unforeseen events in future.
- b. Nomination by a unit holder shall be applicable for investments in all schemes in the folio or account.
- Every new nomination for a folio/account will overwrite the existing nomination. Nomination will be subject to the provisions of the Scheme Information Document.
- d. Nomination shall be mandatory for all new folio's/accounts except jointly held folios. However, investors who do not wish to nominate must sign separately confirming their non intention to nominate. In case nomination/non-intention to nominate is not provided by Individual (with sole holding), the application is liable to be rejected.
- e. The nomination can be made only by individuals applying for/ holding units on their own behalf singly or jointly. Karta of Hindu undivided family, holder of Power of Attorney cannot nominate.
- Nomination shall not be allowed in a folio held on behalf of a minor. In case a folio has joint holders, all joint holders should sign the request for nomination/cancellation of nomination, even if the mode of holding is not "ioint".
- g. Minor(s) can be nominated and in that event, the name, address and signature of the guardian of the minor nominee(s) shall be provided by the unitholder. Nomination can also be in favour of the Central Government, State Government, a local authority, any person designated by virtue of his office or a religious or charitable trust. The Nominee shall not be a trust (other than a religious or charitable trust), society, body corporate, partnership firm, karta of Hindu undivided family or a Power of Attorney holder. A nonresident Indian can be a Nominee subject to the exchange controls in force, from time to time.
- Nomination in respect of the units stands rescinded upon the transfer of units. Transfer of units in favour of Nominee(s) shall be valid discharge by the AMC against the legal heirs.
- . Cancellation of nomination can be made only by those individuals who hold units on their own behalf singly or jointly and who made the original nomination.
- On cancellation of the nomination, the nomination shall stand rescinded and the AMC shall not be under any obligation to transfer the units in favour of the Nominee(s).
- k. Nomination can be made for maximum number of three nominees. In case of multiple nominees, the percentage of allocation/share in favour of each of the nominees should be indicated against their name and such allocation/share should be in whole numbers without any decimals making a total of 100 percent.
- In the event of the Unitholders not indicating the percentage of allocation/share for each of the nominees, LIC Mutual Fund/ LIC MF Asset Management Limited (AMC), by invoking default option shall settle the claim equally amongst all the nominees.

15. Permanent Account Number

SEBI has made it mandatory for all applicants (in the case of application in joint names, each of the applicants) to mention his/her permanent account number (PAN) irrespective of the amount [Except as given below]. Where the applicant is a minor, and does not possess his / her own PAN, he / she shall quote the PAN of his/her father or mother or the guardian, as the case may be. However, PAN is not mandatory in the case of Central Government. State Government entities and the officials appointed by the courts e.g. Official liquidator, Court receiver etc (under the category of Government) for transacting in the securities mark et PAN card copy is not required separately if KYC acknowledgement letter is made available. LIC Mutual Fund reserves the right to ascertain the status of such entities with adequate supporting documents. Applications not complying with the above requirement may not be accepted/processed.

PAN Exempt Investments:

SEBI vide its circular dated July 24,2012 has clarified that investments in mutual funds schemes (including investments in SIPs) of upto ₹ 50,000 per investor per year across all schemes of the Fund shall be exempt from the requirement of PAN. Accordingly, individuals (including Joint Holders who are individuals, NRIs but not PIOs, Minors) and Sole proprietary firms who do not possess a PAN ("Eligible Investors")* are exempt from submission of PAN for investments upto ₹ 50,000 in a rolling 12 month period or in a financial year i.e. April to March. However, eligible Investors are required to undergo Know Your Customer (KYC) procedure with any of the SEBI registered KYC Registration Authorities (KRA). Eligible Investors must quote PAN Exempt KYC Reference Number (PEKRN) issued by the KRA under the KYC acknowledgement letter in the application form and submit a copy thereof along with the application form. In case the applicant is a minor PAN /PEKRN details of the Guardian shall be submitted, as applicable. Eligible Investors (i.e. the First Holder) must not possess a PAN at the time of submission of application form. Eligible investors must hold only one PEKRN issued by any one of the KRAs. If an application for investment together within investments made in a rolling 12 month period or in a financial year exceeds ₹ 50,000, such an application will be rejected. Fresh / Additional Purchase and Systematic Investment Plans will be covered in the limit of ₹ 50,000. Investors may switch their investments to other Schemes.

However, if the amount per switch transaction is ₹50,000 or more, in accordance with the extant Income Tax rules, investors will be required to furnish a copy of PAN to the Mutual Fund.

The detailed procedures / requirements for accepting applications shall be as specified by the AMC/Trustee from time to time and their decision in this behalf will be final and binding.

* HUFs and other categories are not eligible for such investments.

16. Prevention of Money Laundering

SEBI vide its Master circular on Anti Money Laundering (AML) Standards/ Combating the Financing of Terrorism (CFT)/Obligations of Securities Market Intermediaries under the Prevention of Money Laundering Act, 2002' dated December 31, 2010 as amended from time to time, mandated that all intermediaries including Mutual Funds should formulate and implement a proper policy framework as per the guidelines on anti money laundering measures and also to adopt a Know Your Customer (KYC) policy.

The Investor(s) should ensure that the amount invested in the Scheme is through legitimate sources only and does not involve and is not designated for the purpose of any contravention or evasion of the provisions of the Income Tax Act, Prevention of Money Laundering Act (PMLA), Prevention of Corruption Act and / or any other applicable law in force and also any laws enacted by the Government of India from time to time or any rules, regulations, notifications or directions issued thereunder.

To ensure appropriate identification of the Investor(s) and with a view to monitor transactions for the prevention of money laundering, LIC MF Asset Management Limited (LIC MF AMC) / LIC Mutual Fund reserves the right to seek information, record investor's telephonic calls and or obtain and retain documentation for establishing the identity of the Investor(s), their beneficial ownership, proof of residence, source of fun ds, etc. It may re-verify identity and obtain any incomplete or additional information for this purpose, LIC Mutual Fund, LIC MF AMC, LIC MF Trustee Private Limited ("LIC MF Trustee") and their Directors, employees and agents shall not be liable in any manner for any claims arising whatsoever on account of freezing the folios/rejection of any application / allotment of Units or mandatory redemption of Units due to non compliance with the provisions of the PMLA, SEB1/AMF1 circular (s) and KYC policy and / or where the AMC believes that transaction is suspicious in nature within the purview of the (M&A and SEBI/AMFI circulars) and reporting the same to FIU-IND.

17. Know Your Customer (KYC) Compliance

Units held in account statement (non-demat) form

Investors should note that it is mandatory for all purchases/switches/registrations for Systematic Investment Plan (SIP)/ Systematic Transfer Plan (STP)/ Dividend Transfer Plan (DTP) to quote the KYC Compliance Status of each applicant (guardian in case of minor) in the application and attach proof of KYC Compliance viz. KYC Acknowledgement Letter. Applicants intending to apply for units through a Power of Attorney (PoA) must ensure that the issuer of the PoA and the holder of the PoA must mention their KYC Compliance Status and attach proof of KYC Compliance at the time of investment With effect from January 1,2012, SEBI has introduced a common KYC Application Form for all the SEBI registered intermediaries. New investors are therefore requested to use the common KYC Application Form and carry out the KYC process including In-Person Verification (IPV) with any SEBI registered intermediaries including mutual funds. The KYC Application Forms are also available on our website www.licmf.com. Existing KYC compliant investors of LIC Mutual Fund can continue the practice of providing KYC Acknowledgement Letter/Printout of KYC Compliance Status downloaded from CDSL Ventures Ltd. (CVL) website (www.cvlindia.com) using the PAN at the time of investment Once the investor has done KYC with any SEBI registered intermediary, the investor need not undergo the s ame process again with LIC Mutual Fund. However, the Mutual Fund reserves the right to carry out fresh KYC of the investor.

Units held in electronic (demat) form

For units held in demat form, the KYC performed by the Depository Participant of the applicants will be considered as KYC verification done by the Trustee / AMC. In the event of non compliance of KYC requirements, the Trustee/AMC reserves the right to freeze the folio of the investors) and effect mandatory redemption of unit holdings of the investors at the applicable NAV, subject to payment of exit load, if any. on our website "www licmf com"

 $LIC\ Mutual\ Fund\ /\ LIC\ MF\ Asset\ Management\ Limited\ reserves\ the\ right\ to\ change/modify\ the\ terms\ and$ conditions. For the updated terms and conditions, contact the nearest branch offices or visit our website www.licmf.com

18. Go Green Initiative in Mutual Funds:

- LIC Mutual Fund has adopted the 'Go Green Initiative for Mutual Funds' and accordingly, the scheme Annual Reports / Abridged Summary will be hosted on our website www.licmf.com in a downloadable format. Further, wherever email ids are registered in our records, the scheme Annual Reports / Abridged Summary will be
- If you do not opt-in to receive a physical copy of the scheme Annual Report/ Abridged Summary, you can view the same on our website or alternatively contact our registered office to get a physical copy of the Annual Report/Abridged Summary.

19. Consent for Tele-Marketing:

- LIC MF shall treat this as an explicit consent by the Unit Holder/(s) to send promotional information/ material to the mobile number(s)/ email id provided by the Unit Holder/(s) in this Application Form and such consent shall supersede all the previous consents/registrations by the Unit Holder/(s) in this regard.
- If you do not wish to receive such promotional information/ materials, please write to us at service_licmf@kfintech.com or submit a written application at any of the Investor Service Centres (ISC) of the Fund. Please quote your PAN and folio number(s) while communicating with us to help you serve better.

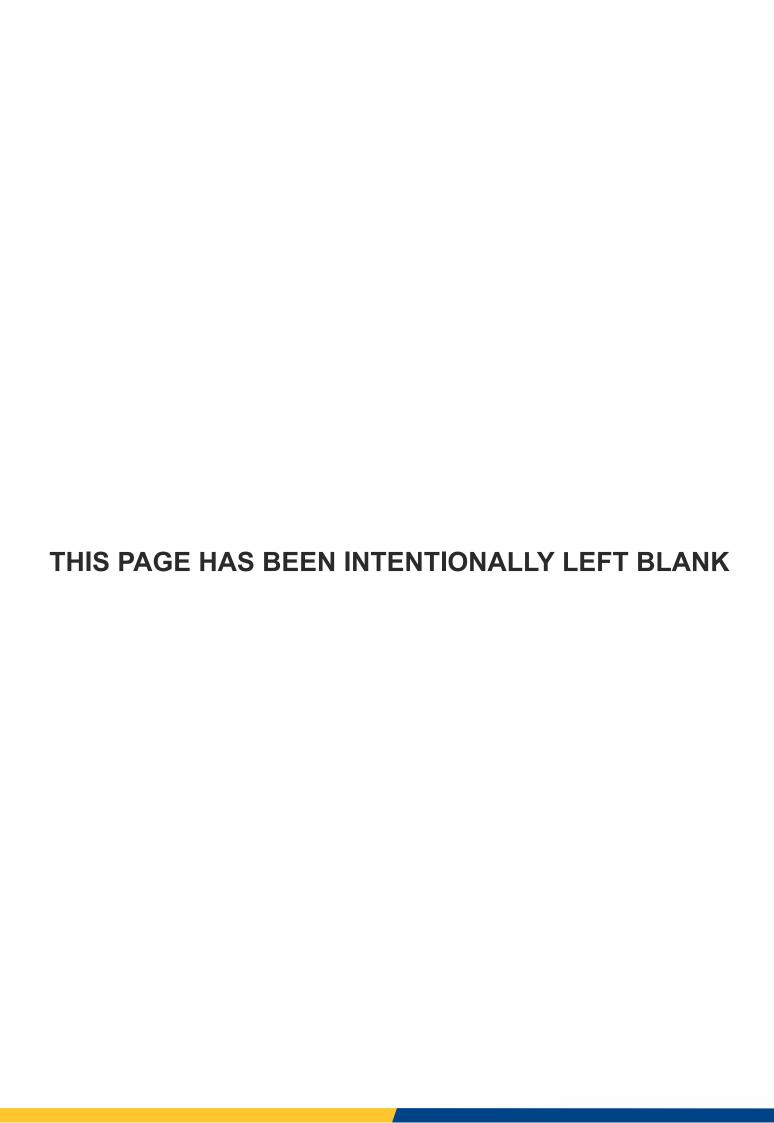
20. FATCA:

- The Central Board of Direct Taxes has notified Rules 114F to 114H, as part of the Income-tax Rules, 1962, which Rules require Indian financial institutions such as LIC Mutual Fund to seek additional personal, tax and beneficial owner information and certain certifications and documentation from all over account holders. Towards compliance, we may also be required to provide information to any institutions such as withholding agents for the purpose of ensuring appropriate withholding from the account or any proceeds in relation
- Please note that you may receive more than one request for information if you have multiple relationships with LIC Mutual Fund. Therefore, it is important that you respond to our request, even if you believe you have already supplied any previously requested information.
- If you have any questions about your tax residency, please contact your tax advisor. If you are a US citizen or resident or green card holder, please include United States in the foreign country information field along with your US Tax Identification Number.
 - Certification Under penalty of perjury, I/we certify that:
- I/We understand that LIC Mutual Fund is relying on this information for the purpose of determining the status of the account holder named above in compliance with FATCA/CRS. LIC Mutual Fund is not able to offer any tax advice on FATCA/CRS or its impact on the account holder.
- I/we shall seek advice from professional tax advisor for any tax questions.
- I/We agree to submit a new form within 30 days if any information or certification on this form becomes incorrect
- I/We agree that as may be required by domestic regulators/tax authorities LIC Mutual Fund may also be required to report, reportable details to CBDT or close or suspend my account.

20. KYC Details:

In accordance with SEBI Circular No. CIR/MIRSD/13/2013 dated December 26, 2013, the additional details viz Occupation details, Gross Annual Income/networth and Politically Exposed Person (PEP)* status mentioned under section 5 which was forming part of uniform KYC form will now be captured in the application form of the Fund. Also, the detail of nature of services viz. Foreign Exchange/Gaming/Money Lending, etc., (applicable for first/sole applicant) is required to be provided as part of Client Due Diligence (CDD) Process of the Fund

PEP is defined as an individuals who is or has been entrusted with prominent public functions in a foreign country, e.g., Heads of States or of Governments, senior politicians, senior Government/judicial/ military officers, senior executives of state owned corporations, important political party officials, etc.



Details of ultimate beneficial owner including additional FATCA & CRS information



01. First / Sole Applicant/Guardian		
Name		
Pan Folio No.		
Type of address given at KRA ✓ Residential or Bo	usiness 🗸 Residential 🗸	Business ✓ Registered Office
City of incorporation		
Country of incorporation		
Entity Constitution Type a Partnership Firm b HUF	c Private Limited Company d Publi	c Limited Company e Society f AOP/BOI
Please tick as appropriate	ted Liability Partnership	uridical Person Z Others specify
Are you a tax resident of any country other than India?	Yes ✓ No ✓	
If yes, please indicate all countries in which you	u are resident for tax purposes and the as	ssociated Tax ID Numbers below.
Country [#]	Tax Identification Number [%]	Identification Type
•		(TIN or Other, please specify)
is In case Tax dentification Number s not available, kindly provid no case TIN or its functional equivalent is not available, please	provide Company Identification number o	r Global Entity Identification Number or GIIN, etc.
In case the Entity's Country of Incorporation / Tax residence is	U.S. but Entity is not a Specified U.S. Per	rson, mention Entity's exemption code here
02. FATCA & CRS Declaration (Please consult your pro	ofessional tax advisor for further guidance o	on FATCA & CRS classification)
PART A (to be filled by Financial Institutions or Direct Rep	oorting NFES)	
1. We are a, GIIN		
Financial institution° Note: If you do not have a GIIN but y GIIN above and indicate your sponso	you are sponsored by another entity, please provide you or's name below	ur sponsor's
Direct reporting NFE ⁷ ✓ Name of sponsoring entity		
(Please ✓ as appropriate)		
GIIN not available (please ✓ as applicable) ✓ Applied for		
If the entity is a financial institution, 🗸 Not required to apply for	- please specify 2 digits sub-category ¹⁰	
✓ Not obtained - Non-partic	cipating FI	
PART B (please fil any one as appropriate "to be filled by	NFEs other than Direct Reporting NFE	S")
Is the Entity a publicly traded company ¹ (that is, a company whose shares are regularly traded on an established	Yes (If yes, please specify any one stock exchange on	which the stock is regularly traded)
securities market)	Name of stock exchange	
2. Is the Entity a related entity ² of a publicly traded company	Voc Z (K alassassifi assassifi assassifi assassifi	and ore stock exchange on which the stock is regularly traded)
(a company whose shares are regularly traded on an established securities market)	Name of listed company	and ore stock exchange on which the stock is regularly traded)
coustines costinues mandy	• ,	ed Company or 🗸 Controlied by a Listed Company
	Name of stock exchange	
3. Is the Entity an active ³ NFE	Yes (If yes, please fill UBO declaration in the next sect	iion.)
	Nature of Business Please specify the sub-category of Active NF	E (Mention code - refer 2c of part D)
	i loade specify the sub-category of Active INF	(wiethfolde - Telef 2c of part b)
4. Is the Entity a passive⁴ NFE	Yes (If yes, please fill UBO declaration in the next sect	tion.)
	Nature of Business	
Ⅰ 1. Refer 2a of Part D	4 Pofor 3/ii) of Part D 6 Pofor 1 of Part D	1.7 Pofor 3(vii) of Part D. I. 10 Pofor 1A of Part D.

03. UBO Declaration	n				
✓	Unlisted Company	√ Pa	artnership Firm	✓ Limited	d Liability Partnership Company
Category Please tick as appropriate	Limited Liability Partn	ership Company	✓ Unincorporate	d associati	on / body of individuals
	Public Charitable Trus	st 🗸 Religious	Trust ✓ Private Trust	✓ Others (Please specify)
Please list below the details on Numbers for EACH controlling		onfirming ALL coun	tries of tax residency / permaner	nt residency	/ citizenship and ALL Tax Identification
	,	eporting Statement	and Auditor's Letter with require	d details as	mentioned in Form W8 BEN E
Name - Beneficial owner / Controlling		Tax ID Type - TIN or	r Other, please specify	Address	5 - Include State, County, PIN/ ZIP Code & Contact Details
Country - Tax Residency* Tax ID No Or functional equivalent	nt for each country [™]	Beneficial Interest Type Code ¹¹ - of Cor	t - in percentage ntrolling person	Address	•
1. Name		Tax ID Type		Address	
Country					
Tax ID No.%		Address Type	Residence Business Registered office	ZIP	State
2. Name		Tax ID Type		Address	
Country		Type Code			
Tax ID No.%		Address Type	Residence Business	ZIP	State
			Registered office	Country	
3. Name		Tax ID Type		Address	
Country		Type Code			
Tax ID No.%		Address Type	Residence Business	ZIP	State
			Registered office	Country	
# If passive NFE, please pr	ovide below additional de	tails.			
PAN / Any other Identificati (PAN, Aadhar, Passport, Election ID, Go NREGA Job Card, Others) City of Birth - Country of B	ovt. ID, Driving Licence,	Nationality	Service, Business, Others landatory if PAN is not available	DOB - Da Gender	ate of Birth - Male, Female, Other
1. PAN		Occupation Type		DOB 🗅	DMMYYYY
City of Birth		Nationality		Gender	Male Female Other
Country of Birth		Father's Name			
2. PAN		Occupation Type _		DOB 🗅	D M M Y Y Y
City of Birth		Nationality		Gender	Male Female Other
Country of Birth		Father's Name			
3. PAN		Occupation Type _		DOB 🗅	D M M Y Y Y Y
City of Birth		Nationality		Gender	Male Female Other
Country of Birth		Father's Name			
# Additional details to be fi * Toinclude US, where cont "In case Tax Identification	trolling person is a US citi	izen or green card l	holder	nship / Gree	en Card in any country other than India:
	4. Refer 3(i	ii) of Part D 5. Re	efer 3(vi) of Part D 11. Refer 3(iv) (A) of Part [)
04. FATCA - CRS Te	erms and Condition	IS			
seek additional personal, tax at to be reported to tax authorities purpose of ensuring appropriat Should there be any change in Please note that you may rece that you respond to our reques If you have any questions abounctude United States in the for It is mandatory to supply a TIN please provide an explanation Certification I / We have understood the inf	and beneficial owner informat s/ appointed agencies. Towa te with holding from the acco n any information provided by the provided by the the provided by the provided by the the provided by the the provided by the provided by the provided by the the provided by the the provided by the the provided by the the the provided by the the the the the the the the	tion and certain certificates compliance, we runt or any proceeds y you, please ensure for information if you ve already supplied a contact your tax advid along with the US The country in which your is Form (read along)	fications and documentation from al may also be required to provide info in elation thereto. you advise us promptly, i.e.,within a have multiple relationships with (in any previously requested informationisor. If any controlling person of the Tax Identification Number. you are tax resident issues such individual with the FATCA & CRS Instructions	Il our account ormation to an 30 days. Issert FI's name on. Is entity is a Usual dentifiers. If no	e Indian financial institutions such as the Bank to holders. In relevant cases, information will have ny institutions such as withholding agents for the ne) or its group entities. Therefore, it is important is citizen or resident or green card holder, please of TIN is yet available or has not yet been issued or confirm that the information provided by me/us and Conditions below and hereby accept the
	\otimes		\otimes		\otimes
Date :					
Place :	SIGN HE First/Sole Applica		SIGN HERE Second Applicant		SIGN HERE Third Applicant

PART D FATCA Instructions & Definitions

- 1. Financial Institution (FI) The term FI means any financial institution that is a Depository Institution, Custodial Institution, Investment Entity or Specified Insurance company, as defined.
 - Depository institution: is an entity that accepts deposits in the ordinary course of banking or similar business.
 - Custodial institution is an entity that holds as a substantial portion of its business, holds financial assets for the account of others and where it's income attributale to holding financial assets and related financial services equals or exceeds 20 percent of the entity's gross income during the shorter of-
 - (i) The three financial years preceding the year in which determination is made; or
 - (ii) The period during which the entity has been in existence, whichever is less.
 - Investment entity is any entity:
 - That primarily conducts a business or operates for or on behalf of a customer for any of the following activities or operations for or on behalf of a customer
 - (i) Trading in money market instruments (cheques, bills, certificates of deposit, derivatives, etc.); foreign exchange; exchange, interest rate and index instruments; transferable securities; or commodity futures trading; or
 - (ii) Individual and collective portfolio management; or
 - (iii) Investing, administering or managing funds, money or financial asset or money on behalf of other persons;

or

- The gross income of which is primarily attributable to investing, reinvesting, or trading in financial assets, if the entity is managed by another entity that is a depository institution, a custodial institution, a specified insurance company, or an investment entity described above.

An entity is treated as primarily conducting as a business one or more of the 3 activities described above, or an entity's gross income is primarily attributable to investing, reinvesting, or trading in financial assets of the entity's gross income attributable to the relevant activities equals or exceeds 50 percent of the entity's gross income during the shorter of:

- (i) The three-year period ending on 31 March of the year preceding the year in which the determination is made; or
- (ii) The period during which the entity has been in existence.

The term "Investment Entity" does not include an entity that is an active non-financial entity as per codes 03, 04, 05 and 06 - refer point 2c.)

- Specified Insurance Company: Entity that is an insurance company (or the holding company of an insurance company) that issues, or is obligated to make payments with respect to, a Cash Value Insurance Contract or an Annuity Contract.

FI not required to apply for GIIN:

A. Rea	sons why FI not required to apply for GIIN:
Code	Sub-category
01	Governmental Entity, International Organization or Central Bank
02	Treaty Qualified Retirement Fund; a Broad Participation Retirement Fund; a Narrow Participation Retirement Fund; or a Pension Fund of a Governmental Entity, International Organization or Central Bank
03	Non-public fund of the armed forces, an employees' state insurance fund, a gratuity fund or a provident fund
04	Entity is an Indian FI solely because it is an investment entity
05	Qualified credit card issuer
06	Investment Advisors, Investment Managers& Executing Brokers
07	Exempt collective investment vehicle
80	Trustee of an Indian Trust
09	FI with a local client base
10	Non-registering local banks
11	FFI with only Low-Value Accounts
12	Sponsored investment entity and controlled foreign corporation
13	Sponsored, Closely Held Investment Vehicle
14	Owner Documented FFI

2. Non-financial entity (NFE) - Foreign entity that is not a financial institution

Types of NFEs that are regarded as excluded NFE are:

- a. Publicly traded company (listed company)
 - A company is publicly traded if its stock are regularly traded on one or more established securities markets (Established securities market means an exchange that s officially recognized and supervised by a governmental authority in which the securities market is located and that has a meaningful annual value of shares traded on the exchange)
- b. Related entity of a publicly traded company

The NFE is a related entity of an entity of which is regularly traded on an established securities market;

c. Active NFE: (is any one of the following):

0. /	tation in 2 in (a any one or the renorming).
Code	Sub-category
01	Less than 50 percent of the NFE's gross income for the preceding financial year is passive income and less than 50 percent of the assets held by the NFE during the preceding financial year are assets that produce or are held for the production of passive income;
02	The NFE is a Governmental Entity, an International Organization, a Central Bank , or an entity wholly owned by one or more of the foregoing;
03	Substantially all of the activities of the NFE consist of holding (in whole or in part) the outstanding stock of, or providing financing and services to, one or more subsidiaries that engage in trades or businesses other than the business of a Financial Institution, except that an entity shall not qualify for this status if the entity functions as an investment fund, such as a private equity fund, venture capital fund, leveraged buyout fund, or any investment vehicle whose purpose is to acquire or fund companies and then hold interests in those companies as capital assets for, investment purposes;
04	The NFE is not yet operating a business and has no prior operating history, but is investing capital into assets with the intent to operate a business other than that of a Financial Institution, provided that the NFE shall not qualify for this exception after the date that is 24 months after the date of the initial organization of the NFE;

- 05 The NFE was not a Financial Institution in the past five years, and is in the process of liquidating its assets or is reorganizing with the intent to continue or recommence operations in a business other than that of a Financial Institution: The NFE primarily engages in financing and hedging transactions with, or for, Related Entities that are not Financial Institutions, and does not 06 provide financing or hedging services to any Entity that is not a Related Entity, provided that the group of any such Related Entities is primarily engaged in a business other than that of a Financial Institution: 07 Any NFE that fulfills all of the following requirements: - It is established and operated in India exclusively for religious, charitable, scientific, artistic, cultural, athletic, or educational purposes; or it is established and operated in India and it is a professional organization, business league, chamber of commerce, labor organization, agricultural or horticultural organization, civic league or an organization operated exclusively for the promotion of social welfare; - It is exempt from income tax in India; - It has no shareholders or members who have a proprietary or beneficial interest in its income or assets; The applicable laws of the NFE's country or territory of residence or the NFE's formation documents do not permit any income or assets of the NFE to be distributed to, or applied for the benefit of, a private person or non-charitable Entity other than pursuant to the conduct of the NFE's charitable activilies, or as payment of reasonable compensation for services rendered, or as payment representing the fair market value of property which the NFE has purchased; and The applicable laws of the NFE's country or territory of residence or the NFE's formation documents require that, upon the NFE's liquidation or dissolution, all of its assets be distributed to a governmental entity or other non-profit organization, or escheat to the government
 - of the NFE's country or territory of residence or any political subdivision thereof.

 Explanation.- For the purpose of this sub-clause, the following shall be treated as fulfilling the criteria provided in the said sub-clause, namely:-
 - (i) an Investor Protection Fund referred to in clause (23EA);
 - (ii) a Credit Guarantee Fund Trust for Small Industries referred to in clause 23E8; and
 - (iii) an Investor Protection Fund referred to in clause (23EC),
 - of section 10 of the Act;

3. Other definitions

(i) Relatedentity

An entity s a 'related entity' of another entity if either entity controls the other entity, or the two entities are under common control For this purpose, control includes direct or indirect ownership of more than 50% of the votes and value in an entity.

(ii) Passive NFE

The term passive NFE means

- (i) any non-financial entity which is not an active non-financial entity including a publicly traded corporation o related entity of a publicly traded company; or
- (ii) an investment entity defined in clause (b) of these instructions
- (iii) a withholding foreign partnership or withholding foreign trust;

(Note: Foreign persons having controlling interest in a passive NFE are liable to be reported for tax information compliance purposes)

(iii) Passive income

The term passive income includes income by way of:

- (1) Dividends,
- (2) Interest
- (3) Income equivalent to interest,
- (4) Rents and royalties, other than rents and royalties derived in the active conduct of a business conducted, at least in part, by employees of the NFE
- (5) Annuities
- (6) The excess of gains over losses from the sale or exchange of financial assets that gives rise to passive income
- (7) The excess of gains over losses from transactions (including futures, forwards, options and similar transactions) in any financial assets,
- (8) The excess of foreign currency gains over foreign currency losses
- (9) Net income from swaps
- (10) Amounts received under cash value insurance contracts

But passive income will not include in case of a non-financial entity that regularly acts as a dealer in financial assets, any income from any transaction entered into in the ordinary course of such dealer's business as such a dealer.

(iv) Controlling persons

Controlling persons are natural persons who exercise control over an entity and includes a beneficial owner under sub-ule (3) of rule 9 of the Prevention of Money-Laundering (Maintenance of Records) Rules, 2005. In the case of a trust, the controlling person means the settlor, the trustees, the protector (if any), the beneficiaries or class of beneficiaries, and any other natural person exercising ultimate effective control over the trust. In the case of alegalar rangement other than a trust, controlling person means persons in equivalent or similar positions.

Pursuant to guidelines on identification of Beneficial Ownership issued vide SEBI circular no. CIRIMIRSD/2/2013 dated January 24, 2013, persons (other than Individuals) are required to provide details of Beneficial Owner(s) (BO). Accordingly, the Beneficial Owner means 'Natural Person', who, whether acting alone or together, or through one or more juridical person, exercises control through ownership or who ultimately has a controlling ownership interest of / entitlements to:

- i. More than 25% of shares or capital or profits of the juridical person, where the juridical person is a company;
- ii. More than 15% of the capital or profits of the juridical person, where the juridical person is a partnership; or
- iii. More than 15% of the property or capital or profits of the juridical person, where the juridical person is an unincorporated association or body of individuals.

Where the client is a trust, the financial institution shall identify the beneficial owners of the client and take reasonable measures to verify the identity of such persons, through the identity of the settler of the trust, the trustee, the protector, the beneficiaries with 15% or more interest in the trust and any other natural person exercising ultimate effective control over the trust through a chain of control or ownership.

Where no natural person sidentified the identity of the relevant natural person who holds the position of senior managing official.

(A) Coi	ntrolling Person Type:
Code	Sub-category Sub-category
01	CP of legal person-ownership
02	CP of legal person-other means
03	CP of legal person-senior managing official
04	CP of legal arrangement-trust-settior
05	CP of legal arrangementtrust-trustee
06	CP of legal arrangementtrust-protector
07	CP of legal arrangementtrust-beneficiary
08	CP of legal arrangementtrust-other

09	CP of legal arrangement - Other-settlor equivalent
10	CP of legal arrangement - Other-trustee equivalent
11	CP of legal arrangement - Other-protector equivalent
12	CP of legal arrangement - Other-beneficiary equivalent
13	CP of legal arrangement - Other-other equivalent
14	Unknown

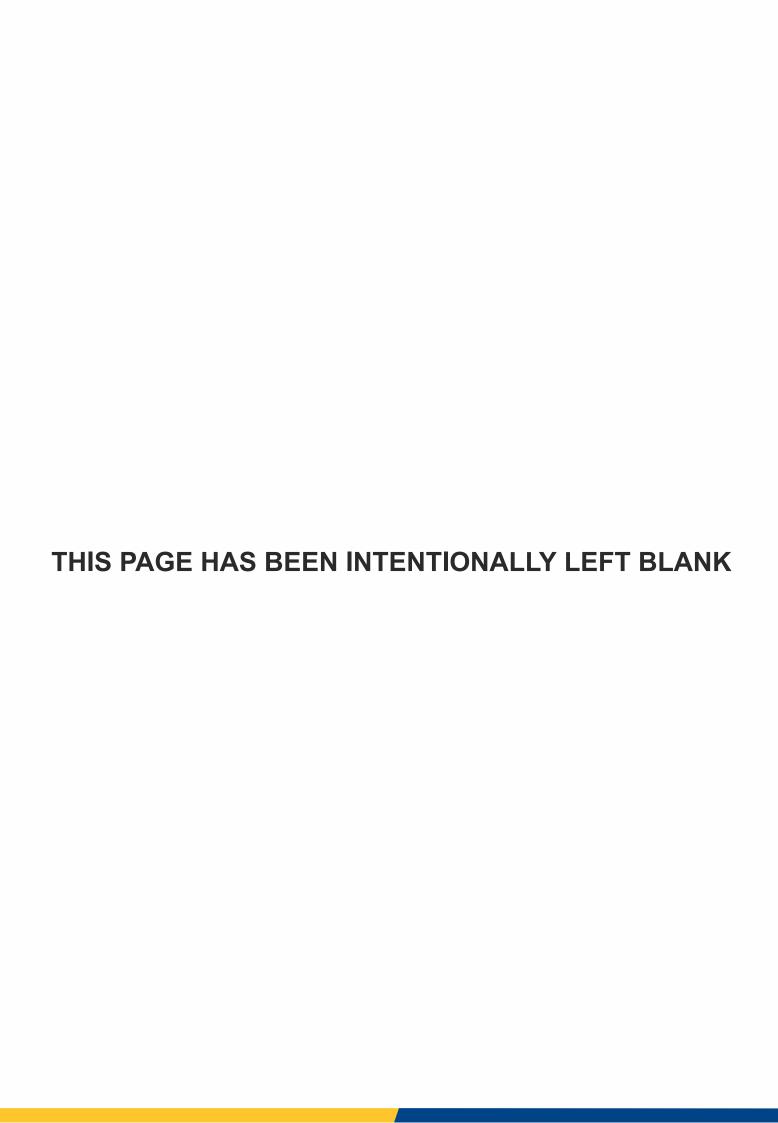
- (v) Specified U.S. person AU.S person other than the following:
 - (i) a corporation the stock of which is regularly traded on one or more established securities markets;
 - (ii) any corporation that is a member of the same expanded affiliated group, as defined in section 1471(e)(2) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code, as a corporation described in clause (i);
 - (iii) the United States or any wholly owned agency or instrumentality thereof;
 - (iv) any State of the United States, any U.S. Territory, any political subdivision of any of the foregoing, or any wholly owned agency or instrumentality of any one or more of the foregoing;
 - (v) any organization exempt from taxation under section 501(a) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code or an individual retirement plan as defined in section 7701(a)(37) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code;
 - (vi) any bank as defined in section 581 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code;
 - (vii) any real estate investment trust as defined in section 856 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code;
 - (viii) any regulated investment company as defined in section 851 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code or any entity registered with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C. 80a-64);
 - (ix) any common trust fund as defined i section 584(a) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code;
 - (x) any trust that is exempt from tax under section 664(c) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code or that is described in section 4947(a)(1) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code;
 - (xi) a dealer in securities, commodities, or derivative financial instruments (including notional principal contracts, futures, forwards, and options) that is registered as such under the laws of the United States or any State;
 - (xii) a broker as defined in section 6045(c) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code; or
 - (xiii) any tax-exempt trust under a plan that is described in section 403(b) or section 457(g) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code.
- (vi) Owner documented FFI

An FFI meets the following requirements:

- (a) The FFI is an FFI solely because it is an investment entity;
- (b) The FFI is not owned by or related to any FFI that is a depository institution, custodial institution, or specified insurance company;
- (c) The FFI does not maintain a financial account for non participating FFI;
- (d) The FFI provides the designated withholding agent with all of the documentation and agrees to notify the withholding agent if there is a change in circumstances; and
- (e) The designated withholding agent agrees to report to the IRS (or, in the case of a reporting Model 1 IGA, to the relevant foreign government or agency thereof) all of the information described in or (as appropriate) with respect to any specified U.S. persons and (2). Notwithstanding the previous sentence, the designated withholding agent is not required to report information with respect to an indirect owner of the FFI that holds its interest through a participating FF1, a deemed-compliant FF1 (other than an owner-documented FF), an entity that is a U.S. person, an exempt beneficial owner, or an excepted NFE.
- (vii) Direct reporting NFE

A direct reporting NFFE means a NFFE that elects to report information about its direct or indirect substantial U.S. owners to the IRS.

(viii)	Exemption code for U.S. persons
Code	Sub-category Sub-category
Α	An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a) or any individual retirement plan as defined in section 7701(a)(37)
В	The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities
С	A state, the District of Columbia, a possession of the United States, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities
D	A corporation the stock of which is regularly traded on one or more established securities markets, as described in Reg. section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i)
Е	A corporation that is a member of the same expanded affiliated group as a corporation described in Reg. section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i)
F	A dealer in securities, commodities, or derivative financial instruments (including notional principal contracts, futures, forwards, and options) that is registered as such under the laws of the United States or any state
G	A real estate investment trust
Н	A regulated investment company as defined in section 851 or an entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940
I	A common trust fund as defined in section 584(a)
J	A bank as defined in section 581
K	A broker
L	A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947(a)(1)
М	A tax exempt trust under a section 403(b) plan or section 457(g) plan



Declaration Form of Ultimate Beneficial Ownership (UBO) / Controlling Persons



01. Investor Details			
Investor Name	FIRST	MIDDLE	LAST
PAN*			
* If PAN is not available, specify Folio No. (s)			
02. Category			
	ompany on a recognized stock exc need to provide UBO details].	change in India / Subsidiary of a or	Controlled by a Listed Company [If
Name of the Stock Exchange wh	ere it is listed#		
Security ISIN#			
Name of the Listed Company (a # mandatory in case of Listed company or		iary/associate):	
Unlisted Company	Partnership Firm / LLP	Unincorporated Association	n / Body of Individuals
Public Charitable Trust	Private Trust	Religious Trust	
Trust Created by a Will	Others	(ple	ase specify)
03. UBO / Controlling Per	son(s) Details		
threshold limit? Yes No If 'YES' - We hereby declare that prescribed threshold limit. Details	the following individual person hof such individual(s) are given beloerson (directly / indirectly) holds of	controlling ownership in our entity al	ownership in our entity above the
	UBO-1 / Senior Managing Official (SMO)	UBO-2	UBO-3
Name of the UBO/SMO#.			
UBO / SMO PAN#. For Foreign National, TIN to be provided			
% of Beneficial Interest#.	>10% controlling interest	>10% controlling interest. >15% controlling interest. >25% controlling interest. NA. (for SMO)	>10% controlling interest
UBO / SMO Country of Tax Residency#.			
UBO / SMO Taxpayer Identification Number / Equivalent ID Number#.			

UBO / SMO Identity Type			
UBO / SMO Place &	Place of Birth	Place of Birth	Place of Birth
Country of Birth#	Country of Birth	Country of Birth	Country of Birth
UBO / SMO Nationality			
UBO / SMO Date of Birth (dd-mmm-yyyy) #			
UBO / SMO PEP#	Yes – PEP Yes – Related to PEP N – Not a PEP		
	Address :	Address :	Address :
UBO / SMO Address (Include City, Pincode, State, Country)	City:	City:	City:
UBO / SMO Address Type	Residence Business Registered Office		
UBO / SMO Email			
UBO / SMO Mobile			
UBO / SMO Gender	Male Female Others		
UBO / SMO Father's Name			
UBO / SMO Occupation	Public Service Private Service Business Others		
SMO Designation#			
UBO / SMO KYC Complied?	Yes / No. If 'Yes,' please attach the KYC acknowledgement. If 'No,' complete the KYC and confirm the status.	Yes / No. If 'Yes,' please attach the KYC acknowledgement. If 'No,' complete the KYC and confirm the status.	Yes / No. If 'Yes,' please attach the KYC acknowledgement. If 'No,' complete the KYC and confirm the status.
# Mandatory column.			

Note: If the given columns are not sufficient, required information in the given format can be enclosed as additional sheet(s) duly signed by Authorized Signatory.

* Participating Mutual Fund(s) / RTA may call for additional information/documentation wherever required or if the given information is not clear / incomplete / correct and you may provide the same as and when solicited.

04. Declaration

I/We acknowledge and confirm that the information provided above is true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. In case any of the above specified information is found to be false, untrue, misleading, or misrepresenting, I/We am/are aware that I/We may be liable for it including any penalty levied by the statutory/legal/regulatory authority. I/We hereby confirm the above beneficial interest after perusing all applicable shareholding pattern and MF/RTA/other registered intermediaries can make reliance on the same. I/We hereby authorize you [RTA/Fund/AMC/Other participating entities] to disclose, share, rely, remit in any form, mode or manner, all / any of the information provided by me, including all changes, updates to such information as and when provided by me to any of the Mutual Fund, its Sponsor, Asset Management Company, trustees, their employees / RTAs ('the Authorized Parties') or any Indian or foreign governmental or statutory or judicial authorities / agencies including but not limited to the Financial Intelligence Unit-India (FIU-IND), the tax / revenue authorities in India or outside India wherever it is legally required and other investigation agencies without any obligation of advising me/us of the same. Further, I/We authorize to share the given information to other SEBI Registered Intermediaries /or any regulated intermediaries registered with SEBI / RBI / IRDA / PFRDA to facilitate single submission / update & for other relevant purposes. I/We also undertake to keep you informed in writing about any changes / modification to the above information in future within 30 days of such changes and undertake to provide any other additional information as may be required at your / Fund's end or by domestic or overseas

3	\otimes	\otimes
SIGN HERE Authorized Signatory	SIGN HERE Authorized Signatory	SIGN HERE Authorized Signatory
ame :	Name :	Name :
Designation :	Designation :	Designation :

06. Instructions on Controlling Persons / Ultimate Beneficial Owner

As per PMLA guidelines and relevant SEBI circulars issued from time to time, non-individuals and trusts are required to provide details of controlling persons [CP] / ultimate beneficiary owner [UBO] and submit appropriate proof of identity of such CPs/ UBOs. The beneficial owner has been defined in the circular as the natural person or persons, who ultimately own, control or influence a client and/or persons on whose behalf a transaction is being conducted and includes a person who exercises ultimate effective control over a legal person or arrangement.

A. For Investors other than individuals or trusts

- (i) The identity of the natural person, who, whether acting alone or together, or through one or more juridical person, exercises control through ownership or who ultimately has a controlling ownership interest. Controlling ownership interest means ownership of/entitlement to:
- More than 10% of shares or capital or profits of the juridical person, where the juridical person is a company.
- More than 15% of the capital or profits of the juridical person, where the juridical person is a partnership.
- More than 15% of the property or capital or profits of the juridical person, where the juridical person is an unincorporated association or body of individuals.
- (ii) In cases where there exists doubt under clause (i) above as to whether the person with the controlling ownership interest is the beneficial owner or where no natural person exerts control through ownership interests, the identity of the natural person exercising control over the juridical person through other means like through voting rights, agreement, arrangements or in any other manner.
- (iii) Where no natural person is identified under clauses (i) or (ii) above, the identity of the relevant natural person who holds the position of senior managing official.

B. For Investors which is a trust

The identity of the settler of the trust, the trustee, the protector, the beneficiaries with 10% or more interest in the trust and any other natural person exercising ultimate effective control over the trust through a chain of control or ownership.

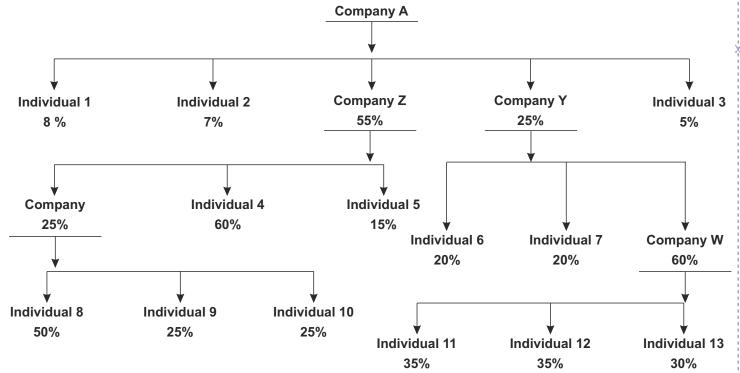
C. Exemption in case of listed companies / foreign investors

The client or the owner of the controlling interest is a company listed on a stock exchange or is a majority-owned subsidiary of such a company, there is no need for identification and verification of the identity of any shareholder or beneficial owner of such companies and hence exempted from UBO declaration provided other requisite information is provided. Intermediaries dealing with foreign investors' viz., Foreign Institutional Investors, Sub Accounts and Qualified Foreign Investors, may be guided by the clarifications issued vide SEBI circular CIR/MIRSD/11/2012 dated September 5, 2012 and other circulars issued from time to time, for the purpose of identification of beneficial ownership of the client.

D. KYC Requirements

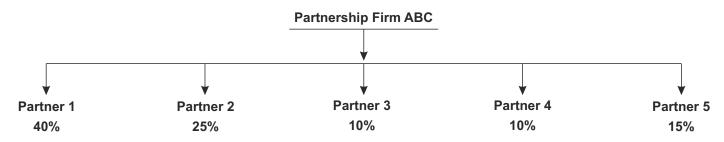
Beneficial Owner(s) / Senior Managing Official (SMO) is/are required to comply with the prescribed KYC process as stipulated by SEBI from time to time with any one of the KRA & submit the same to AMC. KYC acknowledgement proof is to be submitted for all the UBO(s) / SMO(s).

Illustration No. 1 – Company A



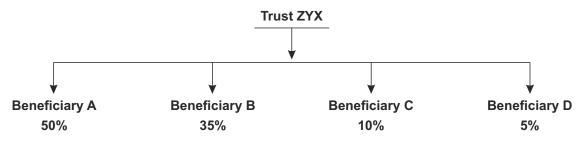
For Applicant A, Individual 4 is considered as UBO as it holds effective ownership of 33% in Company A. Hence details of Individual 4 must be provided with KYC proof, Shareholding pattern of Company A, Z & Y to be provided along with details of persons of Company Y who are senior managing officials and those exercising control.

Illustration No. 2 - Partner ABC



For Partnership Firm ABC, Partners 1, 2 and 5 are considered as UBO as each of them holds >=15% of capital. KYC proof of these partners needs to be submitted including shareholding.

Illustration No. 3 - Trustee ZYX



For Trust ZYX, Beneficiaries A, B and C are considered as UBO as they are entitled to get benefitted for >10% of funds used. KYC proof for these beneficiaries needs to be submitted. Additionally, if they have nominated any person or group of persons as Settlor of Trust / Protector of Trust, relevant information to be provided along with the proof indicated.

ASBA (Application Support by Blocked Amount)



Investors must read the Key Information Memorandum, the instructions and product labeling on cover page before completing this Form. The Application Form should be completed in English and in BLOCK LETTERS only.

		IFORM <i>A</i>									FUR	71 1 10E 00	E ONLY			
Hume and	AMFI Reg	n. No.	Sul	b Brok	er Na	me & Co	ode		SCSB	5	SCSB IFS	C Code	Syndi	cate Member	Code	SL No.
* Upfront commisendered by the d		be paid	directly by	the in	nvestor	to the A	AMFI re	gistere	d Distributor	s based	on the inv	estors' ass	essment of	various factor	rs includir	ng the servic
02. APPLICAN	NT(S) DETA	AILS (Ma	datory info	ormatic	on - If le	eft blank t	the appli	cation i	s liable to be	rejected.)					
First Applicant's			е													KYC
Second Applica																KYC
Third Applicant' First Applicant I					9	Second A	RST Annlica	nt PAN		MIDD	LE	Third A	LAST pplicant PA			KYC
Date of Birth	D D M M	YYY	Y (man	datory)		ate of E		DDM	MYYY	/ Y (m:	andatory)	Date of		D M M Y Y	Y Y (mandatory)
03. EXISTING	FOLIO NO	. (If you l	ave existir	ng folio				here)								
Folio No.							The def	ails in d	our records	under the	e folio nun	nber mentio	ned alongsi	ide will apply f	or this ap	plication
04. DEMAT AC	CCOUNT D	ETAILS														
DP Name						NSDL							CI	OSL		
DP ID																
Beneficiary Acc	count No															
05. INVESTME		LS (Plea	e tick √) F	or defa	ult plar	ns option	s please	see SII).							
Scheme Name		LICMF	Manufad	cturin	g Fur	nd										
Plans		Reg				Direc			0 "	11450 1	1 (100)	**				
Options DCW Sub Optic	ons	Gro	vth vestment	of IDC	21/1/	_	ne Disti out of ID		cum Capita	I Withdra	awal (IDC)	V)				
06. DETAILS O		_)							
Account No.									Name of t	he Bank						
Type of A/c	SB	С	urrent		NRE		NRO		FCNR		Other				(p	lease specify
Branch		В	ank City					IEC					B/II	CD No		
			arm Only					IFS	C code**				IVII	CR No.		
Total Amount to		ed: Amo	ınt (figur		roprioto	AMC aball r	not he reen		Amoi	unt (in w	,	ld not be corried			n provided by	investor
Note: AMC, reserves the OT. DECLARA 1) I/We hereby under	ne right to use ar ATION & SI ertake that I/We	ed: Amo by mode of p GNATUR am/are ar	unt (figure ayment as dee E ASBA Inves	emed app	er the ap	plicable pr	rovisions	onsible if t	Amouransaction through	gh ECS / Dir	rect Credit cou	quirements), R	out because of	incorrect information	tions') as an	nended from tim
Note: AMC, reserves the OT. DECLARA 1) I/We hereby under to time. 2) In accorda the Subscription of Uransfer of funds to the funds, etc. (b) Regist to the Scheme's accommency towards the Sdepository records, SCSB/RTA/AMC qurumber from where Netwing read and undamendments thereof not received and will! (Non Residents Inalia Resident External I/Fundertake to comply The ARN holder has Scheme is being record.)	the right to use an ATION & SI AT	ed: Amo ny mode of p SNATUR e am/are ar A process heme, to the service of the ser	ASBA Inves ASBA Inves ASBA Inves E ASBA Inves Cheme/LIC N Issue instruc Cheme/LIC N Issue instruc Cheme/LIC N Issue instruc Issue instruct Issue instr	stor as pene SEBI introduced for the SEBI introduced for the cuttoring reject that the LApplican cument the scherage or a re Non-Fiket Parti	er the app Regulat above in fund on in the SCS Fund 3) he applic IC Mutunt, NFO and con eme and any other Residen	oplicable prions and a n the "SCS receipt of in SB to remoi In case the action 4) If all Fund c Application didtions of I I/We have r incentive ts of Indiar Regulation Regulation	rovisions is disclose SB / ASB/nstruction over the blue amount the DP ID or SCSBs on Number LIC MF Me not recein any for a National on 2003 (Me).	onsible if the SE ed in this Accounts from the lock on the lock of lock of lock on the lock of lock on the lock of lock of lock of lock on the lock of loc	Amouransaction through a population, I/M details" or unter Registrar and funds in the bank action and the bank action of the ba	pital and D /e authorize locking of d Transfer, ank accour count spec to or PAN if mber, Des e hereby a / any rebat ng to the sc have remitt	ect Credit cou isclosure Re e (a) the SC funds in the Agent after it at specified ir iffied in the ap furnished by any. All fut, pository Acc pply for its un e or gifts, dir heme" teed funds fro	quirements), R BB to do all nec bank account ne allotment of the application pplication is ins me/us in the a re communica ount details [if nits and agree ectly or Indirect m abroad throu- ereunder and a	out because of degulations 20 dessary acts in maintained withe Units entire, upon allotmufficient for blopplication is in that been put to abide by the did, in making the ghapproved but as may be ame	incorrect information 09 ('SEBI Regula cluding blocking of th the SCSB spec tiling me/us to rece ent of Units and to booking the amount correct or incomp action with NFO rovided], Amount e terms and cond his investments". banking channels	tions') as an of application of application of the circle	nended from tim n money toward application forn n such transfer of requisite mone to the applicatio to the applicatio addressed to th and the account Scheme and ar m that I/We hav ds in my/our Nor BI.
Note: AMC, reserves the OT. DECLARA 1) I/We hereby under to time. 2) In accorda the Subscription of Uransfer of funds to the funds, etc. (b) Regists to the Scheme's accomoney towards the Sdepository records, SCSB/RTA/AMC que number from where Netwing read and undamendments thereof not received and will. Won Residents India Resident External/Fundertake to comply The ARN holder has	the right to use an ATION & SI AT	ed: Amo ny mode of p SNATUR e am/are ar A process heme, to the service of the ser	ASBA Inves ASBA Inves ASBA Inves E ASBA Inves Cheme/LIC N Issue instruc Cheme/LIC N Issue instruc Cheme/LIC N Issue instruc Issue instruct Issue instr	stor as pene SEBI introduced for the SEBI introduced for the cuttoring reject that the LApplican cument the scherage or a re Non-Fiket Parti	er the app Regulat above in fund on in the SCS Fund 3) he applic IC Mutunt, NFO and con eme and any other Residen	oplicable prions and a n the "SCS receipt of in SB to remoi In case the action 4) If all Fund c Application didtions of I I/We have r incentive ts of Indiar Regulation Regulation	rovisions is disclose SB / ASB/nstruction over the blue amount the DP ID or SCSBs on Number LIC MF Me not recein any for a National on 2003 (Me).	onsible if the SE ed in this Accounts from the lock on the lock of lock on the lock on the lock on the lock on the lock of lock of lock on the lock of lock on the lock of lock of lock on the lock of lock on the lock of lock of lock on the lock of lock of lock on the lock of loc	Amouransaction through a population, I/M details" or unter Registrar and funds in the bank action and the bank action of the ba	pital and D /e authorize locking of d Transfer, ank accour count spec to or PAN if mber, Des e hereby a / any rebat ng to the sc have remitt	ect Credit cou isclosure Re e (a) the SC funds in the Agent after it at specified ir iffied in the ap furnished by any. All fut, pository Acc pply for its un e or gifts, dir heme" teed funds fro	quirements), R BB to do all nec bank account ne allotment of the application pplication is ins me/us in the a re communica ount details [if nits and agree ectly or Indirect m abroad throu- ereunder and a	out because of degulations 20 dessary acts in maintained withe Units entire, upon allotmufficient for blopplication is in that been put to abide by the did, in making the ghapproved but as may be ame	incorrect information 09 ('SEBI Regula cluding blocking of th the SCSB spec tiling me/us to rece ent of Units and to booking the amount correct or incomp action with NFO rovided], Amount e terms and cond his investments". banking channels	tions') as an of application of application of the circle	nended n mone applica n such i e requisi to the a matchir address and th Schem m that ds in my

Time:

Date D D M M Y Y Y Y

INSTRUCTIONS

- 1. An Application Supported by Blocked Amount (ASBA) investor shall submit a duly filled up ASBAApplication form, physically or electronically, to the Self Certified Syndicate Bank (SCSB) with whom the bank account to be blocked, is maintained.
 - In case of ASBA application form in physical mode, the investor shall submit the ASBAApplication Form at the Bank branch of SCSB, which is designated for the purpose
 and the investor must be holding a bank account with such SCSB.
 - In case of ASBA application form in electronic form, the investor shall submit the ASBA Application Form either through the internet banking facility available with the SCSB, or such other electronically enabled mechanism for subscribing to units of Mutual Fund scheme authorising SCSB to block the subscription money in a bank account.
- 2. Investors shall correctly mention the Bank Account number in the ASBA Application Form and ensure that funds equal to the subscription amount are available in the bank account maintained with the SCSB before submitting the same to the designated branch.
- 3. Upon submission of an ASBA Application Form with the SCSB, whether in physical or electronic mode, investor shall be deemed to have agreed to block the entire subscription amount specified and authorized the Designated Branch to block such amount in the Bank Account.
- 4. On the basis of an authorisation given by the account holder in the ASBAApplication Form, the SCSB shall block the subscription money in the Bank Account specified in the ASBAApplication Form. The subscription money shall remain blocked in the Bank Account till allotment of units under the scheme or till rejection of the application, as the case may be.
- 5. If the Bank Account specified in the ASBA application Form does not have sufficient credit balance to meet the subscription money, the ASBA application shall be rejected by the SCSB.
- 6. The ASBAApplication Form should not be accompanied by cheque, demand draft or any mode of payment other than authorisation to block subscription amount in the Bank
- 7. All grievances relating to the ASBA facility may be addressed to the BANK/AMC / RTA to the Issue, with a copy to the SCSB, giving full details such as name, address of the applicant, subscription amount blocked on application, bank account number and the Designated Branch or the collection centre of the SCSB where the ASBA Application Form was submitted by the Investor.
- 8. ASBA facility extended to investors shall operate in accordance with the SEBI guidelines in force from time to time.
- 9. SCSB means Self Certified Sydicate Bank registered with the SEBI, which offers the facility of ASBA. List of SCSBs is available on SEBI website: www.sebi.gov.in

SIP REGISTRATION CUM MANDATE FORM (OTM/PDC)



New Investors subscribing to the scheme through SIP must complete this form compulsorily alongwith NFO Application Form

Sub-broker **Employee Unique** Sub-broker ISC Stamp ARN / RIA Code[#] / PMRN ARN / RIA / PM Name RM Code Identification Number (EUIN) **ARN Code** Upfront commission shall be paid directly by the investor to the AMFI registered Distributors based on the investors' assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the distributor #By mentioning RIAcode (Registered Investment Adviser), I/we authorize you to share the investment Adviser the details of my/our transactions in the scheme(s) of LIC Mutual Fund By mentioning PMRN code (Portfolio Manager's Registration Number), I/we authorize you to share with the SEBI-Registered Portfolio Manager the details of my/our transactions in the scheme(s) of LIC Mutual Fund.

Declaration for "execution-only" transaction (only where EUIN box is left blank). * I/We hereby confirm that the EUIN box has been intentionally left blank by me/us as this is an "execution-only" transaction without any interaction or advice by the employee/relationship manager/sales person of the above distributor or notwithstanding the advice of in-appropriateness, if any, provided by the employee/relationship manager/sales person of the distributor and the distributor has not charged any advisory fees on this transaction. First/Sole Applicant/Guardian/POA Holder Second Applicant/POA Holder Third Applicant/POA Holder 01. INVESTOR NAME AND DETAILS Folio No Existing unit holders: Please mention your Folio Number First Applicant's Name/Minor Name KYC 02. SIP DETAILS (Please ✓ any one) SIP with first Cheque SIP without Cheque SIP through Post Dated Cheque SIP through registered OTM SIP Installment SIP Date Frequency Enrollment Period (Please ✓ one) LIC MF STEP - UP Facility (Optional) Scheme Name / Plan / Option Amount (₹) (Please ✓ one) (Please ✓ one) LIC MF Manufacturing Fund Start Date End Date Amount Frequency Upto Date Daily Plan: Please | Direct | Regular Half Yearly Monthly Option: Please tick () (Any date from 1st (Multiples of ₹ 1 thereafter)* (Mention End Date) to 28th of a given month, Default date is 10th) Growth Please refer Instruction No (Default is SIP (Default) #Start date should be (Maximum period is End Date) Payout of Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal option after scheme allowed only 40 yrs) Quarterly re-opening date Reinvestment of Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal option Please tick (<), Default Option is Growth. **As per NPCI Circular dated 29th December, 2023, mandate can be for maximum duration of 40 years from the date of application. 03. SIP THROUGH POST DATED CHEQUES No. of cheaues enclosed including first cheaue Drawn on Bank and Branch Cheque No. should be in continuous series From Account type 04. SIP THROUGH REGISTERED ONE TIME MANDATE (OTM) (First cheque is not mandatory, if you have opted UMRN for SIP through registered OTM) Cheque Date: Cheque No Cheque Amount in Rs. City **Bank Name** Branch 06. DECLARATION & SIGNATURE/S I/We hereby declare that the particulars given in this mandate form are correct and express my willingness to make payments towards investment in the schemes of LIC Mutual Fund. I/We are aware that LIC Mutual Fund and its service providers and bank are authorized to process transactions by debiting my/our bank account through Direct Debit / NACH facility. If the transaction is delayed or not effected for reasons of incomplete or incorrect information, I/We would provides and daminate administration responsible. I/We will also inform LIC Mutual Fund/RTA about any changes in mylour bank account. I/We confirm that the aggregate of the lump sum investment (fresh purchase & additional purchase) and SIP installments in rolling 12 months period or financial year i.e. April to March does not exceed Rs. 50,000/- (Rupees Fifty Thousand) (applicable for "Micro investments" only). The ARN holder has disclosed to me/us all the commissions (in the form of trail commission or any other mode), payable to him for the different competing Schemes of various Mutual Funds from amongst which the Scheme is being recommended to me/us. I/We have read, understood and agreed to the terms and conditions and contents of the SID, SAI, KIM and Addenda issued from time to time of the respective Scheme(s) of LIC Mutual Fund. I/We hereby authorize the bank to honour such payments for which I/We have signed and endorsed the Mandate Form. I/We hereby accord my/our consent to LIC MF for receiving the promotional information/ material via email, SMS, telemarketing calls etc. on the mobile number and email provided by me/us in this Application Form 0 0 Date Place: First/Sole Applicant/Guardian/POA Holder Second Applicant/POA Holder Third Applicant/POA Holder **Application No.** (TO BE FILLED IN BY THE INVESTOR) **ACKNOWLEDGMENT SLIP** (4) LIC MUTUAL FUND SIP through Auto Debit (NACH / PDC) Folio No./Application No. Received from: Mr./ Ms. /M/s **SIP Mandate Form** OTM/PDC Date

Corporate Office

TERMS & CONDITIONS

- (i) SIP Enrolment Form should be completed in English and in Block Letters only. Please tick in the appropriate box
), where boxes have been provided. Enrolment Form complete in all respect should be submitted at any of the Official Points of Acceptance of LIC Mutual Fund.
 - Please read the Scheme Information Document (SID), Statement of Additional Information (SAI) and Key Information Memorandum (KIM) and relevant addendum, if any, of the respective schemes carefully before investing. All applicants are deemed to have read, understood and accepted the terms subject to which this offer is being made and bind themselves to the terms upon signing the application form and tendering payment.
 - PAN is a mandatory requirement for all investors for investing in the mutual fund, except for Micro Investments and investors from Sikkim. Micro Investments exemption will be applicable only to investments by individuals [including NRIs but excluding Persons of Indian Origin (PIOs)], minors, sole proprietary firms and to investments made by joint holders. KYC Compliance is mandatory for all investors, irrespective of the amount of investment.
 - A Micro SIP application will be rejected where it is found that the registration of the application will result in the aggregate of Micro SIP installments in a financial year exceeding 50,000 or where there are deficiencies in supporting documents.

(ii) SIP Registration

- Please furnish the existing folio number or application number in case of new investor in SIP mandate form.
- Investors are required to submit SIP request at least 30 days prior to the date of first debit through NACH/OTM//Direct debit.
- $\bullet \ \ \text{Minimum SIP registration period should be for one year.}$
- Any day SIP date is applicable from 1st to 28th, investor can choose any date between these dates.
- Each of the installments under each SIP (excluding the initial cheque) should be of the same date and amount.
- Existing investors can start SIP without cheque however the copy of the canceled cheque is mandatory.
- In case the unitholder has not indicated SIP preferences completely in the form or in case of any discrepancy, the default SIP frequency would be "Monthly" and the default SIP date would be "10th". In case the SIP 'End Period' is incorrect or not mentioned by the investor in the SIP form, then the SIP request will get rejected. The maximum SIP registration period is 40 years. SIPs will be registered in a folio held by a minor only till the date of the minor attaining majority, even though the instructions may be for a period beyond that date. The facility will automatically stand terminated upon the Unitholder attaining 18 years of age.
- The enrolment period i.e Start and End Month/ Year specified for the SIP should be less than or equal to the enrolment period mentioned in the Mandate If the initial cheque given from different bank from the bank details mentioned in SIP mandate then it is mandatory to submit the copy of cancelled cheque leaf (issued by the bank branch mentioned overleaf) in SIP Mandate.

(iii) New Fund Offer

- Investors may submit the mandate Form during the NFO period for such Schemes as may be decided by AMC from time to time. In such case the mandate shall commence on the dates stipulated by the Investor after the date of re-opening of the Scheme for purchase and redemption of units.
- In case SIP/ Micro SIP investments are made through "Third Party Payments' i.e. payment made through an instrument issued from a bank account other than that of the first named applicant/ investor mentioned in the application form, Investors are required to additionally fill up & submit the 'Third Party Payment Declaration Form' (available at any of our ISCs or on our website: www.licmf.com along with the SIP Enrolment Form.
- In respect of enrollments, the Load Structure prevalent at the time of enrollment shall govern the investors during the tenure. (Please refer SID of respective scheme)

(iv) SIP through Post dated Cheques- (Only CTS-2010 compliant cheques)

All installment cheques excluding initial investment cheque under MSIP & QSIP should be of uniform amount and date. Any day SIP date is applicable from 1st to 28th, investor can choose any date between these dates. Please draw your cheques in the name of the Scheme/Plan in which the amount is invested. Returned Cheques, if any, may not be presented again.

(v) SIP Transactions related

- The SIP enrollment will be discontinued in cases where three consecutive installments are not honored or the Bank Account [for NACH (Debit clearing)/ Direct Debit etc.]
- In case the first SIP installment is processed (as the cheque may be banked) and the application is found to be defective, the SIP registration will be ceased for future installments. Investor will be sent a communication to this effect. No refunds shall be made for the units already allotted. However, redemptions/switch-outs shall be allowed. (Please read SID/KIM of respective scheme).

Units will be allotted on the applicable dates subject to realization of funds In case the date falls on a Non- Business Day or falls during a book closure period, the immediate next Business Day will be considered for the purpose of determining the applicability of NAV subject to the realization of proceeds. Further, in case of first SIP investment accepted through cheque drawn on a location where ISCs of LIC Mutual Fund does not have a presence but HDFC Bank has a presence, units will be allotted on the date on which subscription proceeds are realized.

The Unit holder(s) agree that the Fund/AMC / RTA and their agents shall not be held liable for any unsuccessful registration and or transaction due to any action or inaction of the unitholders' bank including but not limited to reasons mentioned below and agree to indemnify the Fund/AMC/RTA for all liabilities, losses, damages and expenses which they may consequent sustain or incur either directly or indirectly:

a. Loss of the debit mandate form in transit from point of acceptance of the form to RTA head office and further to the unit holder(s)' bank branch;

- b. Non acceptance or rejection of debit mandate for whatsoever reason by the unit holder(s)' bank branch, with or without any reason assigned by the unit holder(s) bank;
- $c.\,Non\,registration\,of\,the\,debit\,mandate\,by\,the\,unit\,holder(s)'\,bank\,and\,branch.$
- $d. Deemed\ registration\ due\ to\ non\ confirmation\ of\ registration\ or\ rejection\ by\ the\ bank\ and\ any\ subsequent\ rejection\ of\ debit\ of\ bank\ account\ for\ funds;$
- $e. Non \, availability \, of funds \, in \, the \, bank \, account \, of \, the \, Unit \, holder(s) \, at \, the \, time \, of \, debit.$
- $f. \ \ Rejection of registration or transaction debit for any reason or without assigning any reason what so ever.$
- g. AMC/RTA will not be responsible for the charges levied by his banker for registering/processing any transaction.

(vi) Discontinuation of SIP

• Investors can discontinue his SIP at any time by sending a cancelation of mandate to any Official Point of Acceptance or to the registrar Kfintech.

In case an investor submits a request for cancellation of SIP, the said request will be effective within 10 calendar days from the date of receipt of the request.

(vii) STEP-UP Facility

- a. STEP-UP facility offers frequency at half yearly and yearly intervals. In case the STEP-UP frequency is not specified, it will be considered as yearly frequency.
- b. Under this facility the Investor can increase the SIP installment at pre-defined intervals by a fixed amount.
- $c. \ This facility is available for individual investors only \\$
- d. Minimum STEP-UP amount would be ₹ 500/- and in multiples of ₹ 1/- thereafter for all the schemes of the Fund that offer SIP facility except LIC MF Tax Plan where in minimum STEP-UP amount would be ₹ 500/- and in multiples of ₹ 500 thereafter.
- e. In case the investor does not specify STEP-UP amount, ₹500/- will be considered as the STEP-UP amount and the request will be processed accordingly.
- f. STEP-UP facility would be available to all new SIP enrolments.
- a. Existing investors registered for SIP through NACH/ECS/Direct Debit facility and intending to avail STEP-UP facility will be required to cancel the existing SIP and enroll a fresh SIP with STEP-UP details.
- h. It would be mandatory for investor to mention in 'SIP cum Registration Mandate' the period (month year) upto which he wishes to avail STEP-UP facility.

(viii) Consent for Tele-Marketing

- LIC MF shall treat this as an explicit consent by the Unit Holder/(s) to send promotional information/ material to the mobile number(s)/ email id provided by the Unit Holder/(s) in this Application Form and such consent shall supersede all the previous consents/ registrations by the Unit Holder/(s) in this regard.
- If you do not wish to receive such promotional information/ materials, please write to us at service_licmf@kfintech.com or submit a written application at any of the Investor Service Centres (ISC) of the Fund. Please quote your PAN and folio number(s) while communicating with us to help you serve better.

ONE TIME MANDATE (OTM) FORM



lame of A																					Ар	plic	cati	ion	No). 											
	pplic	ant																																			
AN No.												М	obil	e No																	T						T
nail ID													T																		T	T					T
ank Name	ie										_		Ť													Ť					Ŧ	Ŧ				Ħ	Ŧ
											_	_	+		+			_	_			_				+					+	+				_	+
count N								1					_									<u> </u>	<u> </u>			_					<u>+</u>	<u></u>				<u></u>	_
ited D	D	IVI	IVI	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ		Pla	ce	\otimes													<u></u>													
																								•													
SIGN HERE First/Sole Applicant/Guardian												S		an H nd Ap		nt												HE ppli		t							
I give pertair Regist The ab	ning to tration bove s bove m	transa Facilit gnatu entior	actior y. res h ned P	ns/no ave to	n-con be as	per th	cial tr	ansao ink re	ctions cords.	/ pro	omotio	onal/	pote	ntial ir	holde	ment	s and	other	comm	unicat	tion/	mater	ial irre				/ blo										
lity Cod	le			Т		T	T	Ť	1	В	ank	use														√	Cre	ate		×	Mc	odif	y	(.	x c	anc	:el
oonsor E	Bank	Code						Bank	use								l/We	auth	orize	LIC	Mut	ual I	und														
debit (t	tick √)			SB			CA				C	С			SI	B-NR	RE			s	B-NF	RO				0	THE	ER								
ank a/c N	Numb	er																																			
ith Bank	(N	ame	of th	ne c	custo	ome	rs b	ank								IF	SC/N	ICR													
amoun	t of R	upe	s																									₹									
bit Type	е	×	Fi	xed.	Amo	unt		√	Ma	axir	mum	Am	our	nt																							
on type		x	ВЛ	onth	lv.	- 1 4	اما	_																													
	y	_	IVI	onun	ıy		X	Qua	rterly	/		×	На	If Yea	arly	. [×	Yea	rly		√	As	& wh	en F	res	ent	ted										
equency eference	e 1	of ma	andat	e pro	cessin	ig cha	arges	AN by th	No. e ban	k wh	nom I	am a	utho	rizing	to de	」 ebit m	Refer	renco	2 s per l			dule c	f char	All ges o	Scl f the	hen bar	1es nk. 2	. Thi		o cor	nfirm	that	t the				
requency eference agree for the refully reac uncel/amen or Max	e 1 ne debi	of maerstoomanda	andat d & m ate by	e pro lade b appr	cessin by me/ opriate	ng cha us. I a ely co	arges am au ommu	DAN by th	No. e ban	k whie us	nom I ser en	am a	autho corpo	orizing orate to	to de debi	bit m it my a quest	Refer y accou accou	rence ount a int, ba e user	e 2 s per l sed or entity	the ir	stru orate	dule c ctions or the	of char as ago bank	All ges o	Scl f the and s e I ha	hen bar signe ave a	nes	2. Thi	s is to	o cor	nfirm	that	t the				
equency eference gree for the refully reach ncel/amen orm Max mar	ne debi	of maerstoomanda	andat d & m ate by	e pro lade b appr	cessin by me/ opriate	ng cha us. I a ely co	arges am au ommu	DAN by th	No. e ban	k whie us	nom I ser en	am a	autho corpo	orizing orate to endme	to de debi	bit m it my a quest	Refer y accou accou	rence ount a int, ba e user	e 2 s per l sed or entity	the ir	stru orate	dule c ctions or the	of char as ago bank	All ges o reed a where	Scl f the and s e I ha	hen bar signe ave a	nes	2. Thi	s is to	o cor	nfirm	that	t the				
equency eference gree for the refully reach neel/amen Max mar	e 1 ne debi	of mandamental manual m	andat d & m atte by lood of converse side.	e pro ade t appr	cessinny me//opriati	ng chaus. I a	and authorized and authorized aut	PAN by the by the thorist unicated with the control of the control	No. e ban	k whie us	nom I ser en ncella axim	am a	autho corpo	orizing orate to endme	to de o debi	Bebit m it my a quest	Refer y account to the	rence ount a int, ba e user s mar	s per I l	the in corpo is 40	stru orate	dule c ctions or the	f char as agi bank	All ges o reed a where	Scl f the and s e I ha	hen bar signe ave a	nes	?. Thi	s is to	o cor nave deb	nfirm und	n that lersto	t the cood the	hatI			
equency eference gree for the refully reach neel/amen Max mar	e 1 lee debi d, unde debi d, unde debi d, unde debi debi debi debi debi debi debi de	of markerstoon manda	andat d & m atte by od co year	e pro ade to appropriate a propriate a pro	cessinny me//opriati	g chaus. I a sely co	hold	PAN by the by the thorist unicated with the control of the control	No. e ban	k whie us	nom I ser en ncella axim	am a	autho corpo	prizing prate to endme	to debi	SIG	Refer y account to the	e user	s s per l sed or entity date	er	stru orate	dule c ctions or the	f char as agi bank	All ges o reed a where	Scl f the and s e I ha	hen bar signe ave a	nes nk. 2 ed b auth	2. Thi	s is to . 3.11 ed the	GN of a	HE	RE	t the	der			
requency eference gree for the refully read nocel/amen Max mar	a 1 debid did under debid di	of marrison manda MM MM m period is 400 manda ma	In a sign of the s	e pro y appro f val of val n ba - %	cessinner with the control of the co	g chaus. I a us. I a u	holds	by the bytherist inicated with the second se	No. e bansing the	k white use can	l moom I I moom I mo	am a am a attity/Cution attity	authocorporation and authocorp	prizing prate to endme	tto de o debint recovalid	SIGUATE COLORS	Refer y account to the of this	e user EREE COUNT REP REP REP REP REP REP REP RE	hold	ethe in determine the interpretation of the	nstructure (in the contract of	dule continued the continued t	f charras aggibank	All gges o geed a where	Scl f the fands so I ha	hen barrisigne ave a	Si	2. This y me orize	s is to . 3.11 ed the	GN of a	HE	RE	t the cood the	der			
equency eference gree for the refully reach ncel/amen Man mar	e 1 lee debi d, unde debi d, unde debi d, unde debi debi debi debi debi debi debi de	of marristoomanda MM Mm peris is 40	andate by Modern Market by Modern Market by Modern Market by Modern Market Bright Market Mark	e pro ade b y appr	cessiny me/lopriate	g chaus. I au us. I a	holds	by the thoris inicat	No. e banning the	k whate use can Ma	nom I I ser en ncella axim	am a attity/C	authocorpor d'ame	prizing prate to	to debint recovalid	SIGUATE CONTROL OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERT	Refer y account to the soft this soft this soft the soft this soft the soft this soft	erence ount a ount a ount, ba ouser s man	hold	er	struinate yea	dule continued the continued t	f charras aggibank	All gges o geed a where	Scl f the fands so I ha	hen barrisigne ave a	Si	2. This y me orize	s is to . 3.11 ed the	GN of a	HE	RE	t the cood the	der		uthor	ize
requency eference agree for the arefully reac ancel/amen orm Man mar	e 1 ne debii d, unde debii d, unde debii de debii de	of manda man	Mod od of year	e pro ade b v appr	cessiny me// popriate y idity (acc nk recent Da Period	gg chaus. I a sure sure sure sure sure sure sure sure	holds	by the thoris inicat	No. e banning the	k whate use can Ma	nom I I ser en ncella axim	am a attity/C	authocorpor d'ame	prizing prate to	to debint recovalid	SIGUATE CONTROL OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERT	Refer y account to the soft this soft this soft the soft this soft the soft this soft	erence ount a ount a ount, ba ouser s man	hold	er	struinate yea	dule continued the continued t	f charras aggibank	All gges o geed a where	Scl f the fands so I ha	hen barrisigne ave a	Si	2. This y me orize	s is to . 3.11 ed the	GN of a	HE	RE	t the cood the	der	amai	uthor	ize

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ONE TIME MANDATE

- Investors must read the Key Information Memorandum, the instructions and product labeling on cover page before completing this Form.
- The Application Form should be completed in ENGLISH and in BLOCK LETTERS only.
- One Time Mandate along with cancelled cheque submitted to ISCs / OPAs, contact details of which are available on www.licmf.com.
- For details about the Scheme and its facility please refer the SID, SAI & KIM of the respective schemes / Addendum issued from time to time carefully before investing.
- 5. One Time Mandate can also be registered on stand alone basis.
- Registration of One Time Mandate will take 30 days from the date of submission of form.
- 7. Mandate will be processed through NACH platform offered by NPCI.
- 8. "National Automated Clearing House (NACH)" is Direct Electronic Debit mode implemented by National Payments Corporation of India (NPCI), list of banks is available on NPCI website www.npci.org.in. The said list is subject to modifications. The investor agrees to abide by the terms and conditions of NACH Debit / ECS of Reserve Bank of India/Banks.
- 9. Mandatory fields for filling NACH Mandate are:
 - Instrument date Account type Bank account number Bank name IFSC and MICR Code (As per the cheque book / Passbook) Maximum amount (in words and in figures) Start date End date to be mentioned by the investor (Maximum validity period of 40 Years from the start date). Phone No.
 - · Signatures as per bank records
 - Name as per bank records In case any of these fields are not filled, the mandate will be rejected.
- 10. Maximum Amount: The MAXIMUM AMOUNT is the per transaction maximum limit. As investor can register for multiple SIPs with one time NACH mandate. The transaction amount should not exceed the maximum amount mentioned in the NACH mandate. It is suggested to choose a higher amount to commence additional investments in future or to absorb Top-Up increments.
- 11. One Time Mandate cannot be utilized for ETF schemes.
- 12. The Investor/s shall not hold the AMC liable for the following:
 - For any transaction using the Facility carried out in good faith by the AMC on instructions of the Investor/s.
 - For unauthorized usage / unauthorized transactions conducted by using the Facility.
 - For any loss or damage incurred or suffered by the Investor/s due to any error, defect, failure or interruption in the provision of the Facility arising from or caused by any reason whatsoever.
 - For any negligence/mistake or misconduct by the Investor/s.
 - For any breach or non-compliance by the Investor/s of the rules / terms and conditions stated in the Scheme Information Document.
 - For accepting instructions given by any one of the Investor/s in case of joint account/s having mode of operations as "Either or Survivor" or "anyone or survivor".
 - For not carrying out any such instructions where the AMC has reason to believe (which decision of the AMC the Investor/s shall not question or dispute) that the instructions given are not genuine or are otherwise improper, unclear, vague or cause for doubt.
 - For carrying out a transaction after such reasonable verification as the AMC may deem fit regarding the identity of the Investor/s.
 - For accepting instructions given by any one of the Investor/s or his / her authorized person.
- 13. Investor will not hold LIC Mutual Fund, its registrars and other service providers responsible if the transaction is delayed or not effected or the investor bank account is debited in advance or after the specific date due to various clearing cycles of NACH Debit / Local / Bank holiday. LIC Mutual Fund, its registrars and other service providers shall not be held responsible or liable for damages / compensation / loss incurred by the investor as a result of using the SIP or ECS / Auto Debt / Lumpsum Debit facility. The investor assumes the entire risk of using this facility and takes full responsibility.

- 14. LIC Mutual Fund reserves the right to reject any application without assigning any reason thereof. LIC Mutual Fund in consultation with Trustees reserves the right to withdraw these offerings, modify the procedure, frequency, dates, load structure in accordance with the SEBI Regulations and any such change will be applicable only to units transacted pursuant to such change on a prospective basis.
- 15. LIC Asset Management Company Limited (AMC) has the right to ask such information (Key Information) from the available data of the Investor/s before allowing him / her access to avail the One Time Mandate facility (the Facility). If for any reason, the AMC is not satisfied with the replies of the Investor/s, the AMC has at its sole discretion the right of refusing access without assigning any reason/s to the Investor/s.
- 16. It is clarified that the Facility is only with a view to accommodate / facilitate the Investor/s and offered at the sole discretion of the AMC. The AMC is not bound and / or obliged in any way to give access to the Facility to Investor/s.
- 17. The Investor/s shall check his / her account records carefully and promptly. If the Investor/s believes that there has been a mistake in any transaction using the Facility, or that an unauthorized transaction has been effected, the Investor/s shall notify the AMC immediately. If the Investor/s defaults in intimating the discrepancies in the statement within a period of fifteen days of receipt of the statements, he waives all his rights to raise the same in favor of the AMC, unless the discrepancy / error is apparent on the face of it. By opting for the facility the Investor/s hereby irrevocably authorizes and instructs the AMC to act as his / her agent and to do all such acts as AMC may find necessary to provide the Facility.
- 18. The Investor/s shall at all times be bound by any modifications and / or variations made to these Terms and Conditions by the AMC at their sole discretion and without notice to them.
- 19. The Investor/s agrees and confirms that the AMC has the right to ask the Investor/s for an oral or written confirmation of any transaction request using the Facility and / or any additional information regarding the Account of the Investor/s.
- 20. The Investor/s agrees and confirms that the AMC may at its sole discretion suspend the Facility in whole or in part at any time without prior notice.
- The Investor/s shall not assign any right or interest or delegate any obligation arising herein.
- 22. The Investor/s shall take responsibility for all the transactions conducted by using the Facility and will abide by the record of transactions generated by the AMC. Further, the Investor/s confirms that such records generated by the AMC shall be conclusive proof and binding for all purposes and may be used as evidence in any proceedings and unconditionally waives all objections in this behalf.
- 23. The Investor/s agrees that use of the Facility will be deemed acceptance of the Terms and Conditions and the Investor/s will unequivocally be bound by these Terms and Conditions.
- 24. As per NPCI Circular dated 29th December, 2023,mandate can be for maximum duration of 40 years from the date of application.

KNOW YOUR CLIENT (KYC) ANNEXURE (FOR INDIVIDUALS ONLY)



(Please fill the form in English and in BLOCK Letters)
Fields marked with '*' are mandatory. Fields marked with '+' are pertaining to CKYC and mandatory only if processing CKYC also. New KYC Modification KYC Application Type* KYC No.* Offline EKYC KYC Mode* Please Tick (✓) Digilocker **EKYC OTP** Online KYC Normal **EKYC Biometric** 01. Identity Details (please refer guidelines overleaf) Please enclose a duly attested copy of your PAN Card PAN* Name* (same as ID proof) Maiden Name (if anv*) Father / Spouse Name* **Applicant Photo** Date of Birth* Gender' Male Female Transgender Nationality* Indian Other Residential Status* Resident Individual Non Resident Indian Foreign National Person of Indian Origin* Please Tick (✓) (Passport mandatory for NRIs and Foreign Nationals. PIO selection is only for CKYC and not for KRA KYC. Select NRI or Foreign National based on Nationality of the individual) Proof of Identity (POI) submitted for PAN exempted cases (Please Tick (✓)) A - Aadhaar Card B - Passport Number Passport Expiry Date C - Voter ID Card Driving Licence Expiry Date D - Driving Licence E - NREGA Job Card F - NPR Letter Identification Number Z - Other (any document notified by the central government) 02. Address Details* (please refer guidelines overleaf) A. Registered Address* Line 1* Line 2 Line 3 City/Town/Village* District* Post Code³ Country* State* Address Type* Residential/Business Residential Business Registered Office Unspecified B. Permanent residence address of applicant, if different from above A / Overseas Address* (Mandatory for NRI Applicant) Line 1* Line 2 Line 3 Post Code³ City/Town/Village* District* State* Country* Residential/Business Residential **Business** Registered Office Unspecified Address Type* Applicant e-SIGN

Proof of Address* (attested copy of any 1 POA for correspondence and permane	ant address each to be submitted)					
A - Aadhaar Card	the address each to be submitted					
B - Passport Number	Passport Expiry Date D D M M Y Y Y Y					
C - Voter ID Card						
D - Driving Licence	Driving Licence Expiry Date D D M M Y Y Y Y					
E - NREGA Job Card						
F - NPR Letter						
Z - Other (any document notified by the central government)	Identification Number					
03. Contact Details						
Email ID	Mobile No.					
Tel No.: (off)	Tel No.: (Res)					
04. Applicant Declaration						
I/We hereby declare that the KYC details furnished by me are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief and I/we under-take to inform you of any changes therein, immediately. In case any of the above information is found to be false or untrue or misleading or misrepresenting, I am/We are aware that I/We may be held liable for it. I/We hereby consent to receiving information from CVL KRA through SMS/Email on the above registered number/Email address. I am/We are also aware that for Aadhaar OVD based KYC, my KYC request shall be validated against Aadhaar details. I/We hereby consent to sharing my/our masked Aadhaar card with readable QR code or my Aadhaar XML/Digilocker XML file, along with passcode and as applicable, with KRA and other Intermediaries with whom I	Applicant Digital Signature (DSC) Applicant Wet Signature					
have a business relationship for KYC purposes only. Date: D D M M Y Y Y Y						
Place:						
05. For Office Use Only						
In-Person Verification (IPV) carried out by*	Intermediary Details*					
KYC Date: D D M M Y Y Y Y	Self certified document copies received (OVD)					
Emp. Name	True Copies of documents received (Attested)					
Emp. Code	AMC / Intermediary Name OR Code:					
Emp. Designation						
Employee Signature and Stamp	Employee Signature and Stamp					
Employee Signature and Stamp	Employee Signature and Stamp					

×

ж ¦

Instructions/Guidelines for filling Non-Individual KYC Application Form

A. General Instructions:

- 1. Self-attestation of documents is mandatory.
- Copies of all documents that are submitted need to be compulsorily self-attested by the applicant and accompanied by originals for verification. In case the original of any document is not produced for verification, then the copies should be properly attested by entities authorized for attesting the documents, as per below list mentioned list.
- 3. If any proof of identity or address is in a foreign language, then translation into English is required.
- 4. Name & address of the applicant mentioned on the KYC form, should match with the documentary proof submitted.
- 5. If correspondence & permanent addresses are different, then proofs for both have to be submitted.
- 6. Sole proprietor must make the application in his individual name & capacity.
- 7. For non-residents and foreign nationals, (allowed to trade subject to RBI and FEMA guidelines), copy of passport/PIOCard/OCI Card and overseas address proof is mandatory.
- 8. For foreign entities, CIN is optional; and in absence of DIN no. for the directors, their passport copy should be given.
- 9. In case of Merchant Navy NRI's, Mariner's declaration or certified copy of CDC (Continuous Discharge Certificate) is to be submitted.
- 10. For opening an account with Depository participant or Mutual Fund, for a minor, photocopy of the School Leaving Certificate/Mark sheet issued by Higher Secondary Board/ Passport of Minor/Birth Certificate must be provided.
- 11. Politically exposed persons (PEP) are defined as individuals who are or have been entrusted with prominent public functions in a foreign country e.g., Head of State or of Government, senior politician, senior government/judiciary/militaryofficer, senior executive of state owned corporation, important political party official, etc.

Proof of Identity (POI)

- 1. PAN card with photograph is mandatory for all applicants except those who are specifically exempt from obtaining PAN (listed in Section D).
- 2. Original Verified Documents (OVD) are acceptable: Unique Identification Number (UID) (Aadhaar) / Passport / Voter ID card / Driving License / Letter issued by NPR / NREGA job card.
- 3. If driving license number or passport is provided as proof of identity then expiry date is to be mandatorily furnished.
- 4. Mention identification / reference number if 'Z Others (any document notified by the central government)' is ticked.
- 5. Others Identity card with applicant's photograph issued by any of the following: Central/ State Government Depart-ments, Statutory/Regulatory/Authorities, Public Sector Undertakings, Commercial Banks, Public Financial Institutions, Colleges affiliated to Universities, Professional Bodies such as ICAI, ICWAI, ICSI, Bar Council, etc., to their Members; and Credit cards/Debit cards issued by Banks.

C. Proof of Address (POA):

- 1. PoA to be submitted only if the submitted PoI does not have an address or address as per PoI is invalid or not in force.
- 2. Others includes Utility bill which is not more than 3 months old of any service provider (electricity, landline telephone, piped gas, water bill); Bank account or Post Office savings bank account statement; Documents issued by Government de-partments of foreign jurisdictions and letter issued by Foreign Embassy or Mission in India
- 3. Identity card/document with address issued by any of the following: Central/ State Government Departments, Statutory/Regulatory Authorities, Public Sector Undertakings, Scheduled Commercial Banks, Public Financial Institutions, Colleges affiliated to Universities, Professional Bodies such as ICAI, ICWAI, ICSI, Bar Council, etc., to their Members.
- 4. Self declaration of High courts/Supreme court judges, giving the new address in respect of their own accounts.
- 5. For FII/Sub account, Power of attorney given by FII/Sub account to the custodians (which are duly notarized and/or apostilled or consularized) that gives registered address should be taken.
- Proof of address in name of spouse may be accepted.
- 7. Registered lease or Sale agreement/ Flat maintenance bill / Insurance copy / Ration card / Latest Property tax.
- 8. Original Verified Documents (OVD) are acceptable: Unique Identification Number (UID) (Aadhaar) / Passport / Voter ID card / Driving License / Letter issued by NPR / NREGA job card.

D. Exemptions/Clarifications to PAN (*Sufficient documentary evidence in support of such claims to be collected)

- 1. Investments (including SIPs), in Mutual Fund schemes up to INR 50,000/- per investor per year per Mutual Fund.
- 2. Transactions undertaken on behalf of Central/State Government, by officials appointed by Courts, e.g., Official liquidator, Court receiver, etc.
- 3. Investors residing in the state of Sikkim.
- $4. \quad \text{UN entities/multilateral agencies exempt from paying taxes/filing tax returns in India.} \\$
- 5. In case of institutional clients, namely FIIs, MFs, VCFs, FVCIs, Scheduled commercial bank, Multilateral and Bilateral development financial institutions, State Industrial development corporations, insurance companies registered with IRDA and public financial institutions as defined under section 4A of the Company Act 1956, custodians shall verify the PAN card de-tails with the original PANs and provide duly certified copies of such verified PAN details to the intermediary.

E. List of people authorized to attest the documents:

- 1. Authorized officials of Asset Management Companies (AMCs).
- $2. \quad \text{Authorized officials of Registrar \& Transfer Agent (RTA) acting on behalf of the AMC.} \\$
- 3. KYC compliant mutual fund distributors affiliated to Association of Mutual Funds (AMFI) and have undergone the process of 'Know Your Distributor (KYD)'.
- 4. Notary Public, Gazette Officer, Manager of a Scheduled Commercial/Co-operative Bank or Multinational Foreign Banks (Name, Designation & Seal should be affixed on the copy).
- 5. In case of NRIs, authorized officials of overseas branches of Scheduled Commercial Banks registered in India, Notary Public, Court Magistrate, Judge, Indian Embassy/ Consulate General in the country where the client resides are permitted to attest the documents.

F. Online Mode Processing of KYC:

- 1. EKYC BIOMETRIC
 - $\bullet \quad \text{Applicant may directly upload their documents (OVD) as scanned images on intermediary's portal and their documents (OVD) as scanned images on intermediary's portal and their documents (OVD) as scanned images on intermediary's portal and their documents (OVD) as scanned images on intermediary's portal and their documents (OVD) as scanned images on intermediary's portal and their documents (OVD) as scanned images on intermediary's portal and their documents (OVD) as scanned images on intermediary's portal and their documents (OVD) as scanned images on intermediary's portal and their documents (OVD) as scanned images on intermediary's portal and their documents (OVD) as scanned images on intermediary's portal and their documents (OVD) as scanned images on intermediary's portal and their documents (OVD) as scanned images of the scanned images$
 - · The documents should be e-signed.
 - · Applicant details are verified using UIDAI Biometric details.
 - · Original Seen Verification (OSV) of documents as well as IPV / VIPV is exempted.
 - Intermediary attestation on documents is exempted.

2 FKYCOTP

- Applicant may directly upload their documents (OVD) as scanned images on intermediary's portal.
- The documents should be e-signed.
- Applicant details are verified using UIDAI details using OTP.
- $\bullet \quad \text{Original Seen Verification (OSV) of documents as well as IPV/VIPV is exempted.} \\$
- Intermediary attestation on documents is exempted.

3. ONLINE KYC

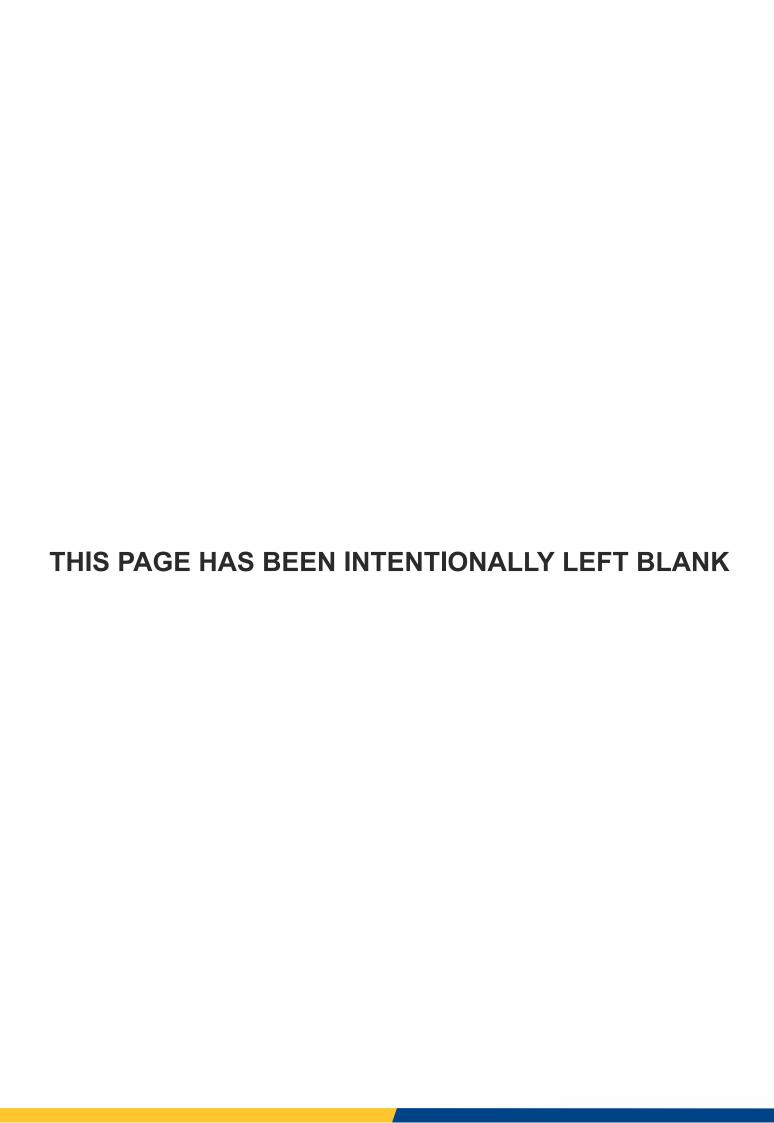
- · Applicant may directly upload their documents (OVD) as scanned images on intermediary's portal.
- The documents should be e-signed.
- Virtual In Person Verification (VIPV) is mandatory as per SEBI guidelines.
- · Intermediary attestation on documents (OSV) is exempted.

4. OFFLINE EKYC

- Applicant may directly upload their document (PAN copy) as scanned images on intermediary's portal.
- The documents should be e-signed.
- Digital KYC performed through Offline Aadhaar e-KYC. OVD sourced from Offline Aadhaar e-KYC.
- Original Seen Verification (OSV) of documents as well as IPV / VIPV is exempted.

5. DIGILOCKER

- Digital KYC performed through the documents (OVD) sourced from Digilocker.
- Original Seen Verification (OSV) of documents as well as IPV / VIPV is exempted.
- · Intermediary attestation on documents is exempted.



KNOW YOUR CLIENT (KYC) APPLICATION FORM (FOR NON-INDIVIDUALS ONLY)



(Please fill the form in English and in BLOCK Letters)
Fields marked with '*' are mandatory. Fields marked with '+' are pertaining to CKYC and mandatory only if processing CKYC also. Application Type* New KYC Modification KYC KYC No.* **KYC Type*** Normal (PAN is mandatory) PAN Exempt Investors (Refer instruction K) 01. Entity Details (Please refer the guidelines) Please enclose a duly attested copy of your PAN Card PAN* Name* (same as ID proof) Date of Incorporation' Place of Incorporation* **Date of Commencement*** Registration Number* Entity Type* Private Ltd. Co. Non-Government Organization **Body Corporate** Partnership Trust/Charity/NGO Public Ltd. Co. FPI Category I FPI Category II AOP HUF Government Body Defence Establishment Body of Individuals LLP Bank Society Others 02. Proof of Identity* (Please refer the guidelines) Officially Valid Document(s) in respect of person authorized to transact Certificate of Incorporation/Formation Registration Certificate Memorandum of Articles and Association Partnership Deed Trust Deed **Board Resolution** Power of attorney granted to its manager, office, employees to transact on its behalf Activity Proof - 1* (For Sole Proprietorship Only) Activity Proof - 2⁺ (For Sole Proprietorship Only) 03. Address Details* (Please refer the guidelines) A. Registered Address* Line 1* Line 2 Line 3 Post Code* City/Town/Village* District* State* Country* B. Correspondence/Local Address in India (if different from above)* Line 1* Line 2 Line 3 Post Code* City/Town/Village* District* State* Country* Proof of Address* (attested copy of any one POA to be submitted -*Not more than 3 months old) Certificate of Incorporation/Formation Registration Certificate Other Document Latest Telephone Bill* (Landline only) Latest Electricity Bill* Latest Bank Account Statement* Registered Lease/ Sale Agreement of Office Premises Validity/Expiry Date of POA (Expiry Date) Any other proof of address document (as listed overleaf) Applicant e-SIGN

04. Contact Details Email ID		
Elilali ID	Mobile No.	
Email ID	Mobile No.	
Tel No.: (off)	Fax	
05. Annexures Submitted		
Number of Related Persons		
06. Remarks / Additional Information		
07. Applicant Declaration		
I hereby declare that the details furnished above are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief and I under-take to inform you of any changes therein, immediately. In case any of the above information is found to be false or untrue or misleading or misrepresenting, I am/We are aware that I/We may be held liable for it. I/We hereby consent to receiving information from CVL KRA through SMS/Email on	Applicant Digital Signature (DSC)	Applicant Wet Signature
the above registered number/Email ad-dress.		
Date: D D M M Y Y Y Y		
Place:		
08. For Office Use Only		
KYC carried out by*	Intermedia	y Details*
KYC Date: D D M M Y Y Y Y	Self certified document copies red	ceived (Originals Verified)
Emp. Name	True Copies of documents receive	ed (Attested)
Emp. Code AN	MC / Intermediary Name OR Code:	
Emp. Designation		
Employee Signature and Stamp	Employee Signa	ture and Stamp

×

ж ¦

KNOW YOUR CLIENT (KYC) ANNEXURE (FOR NON- INDIVIDUALS ONLY)



(Please fill the form in English and in BLOCK Letters)
Fields marked with '*' are mandatory. Fields marked with '+' are pertaining to CKYC and mandatory only if processing CKYC also. Modification KYC Application Type* New KYC KYC No.* **KYC Type*** Normal (PAN is mandatory) PAN Exempt Investors (Refer instruction K) 01. Identity Details of Related Person (please refer guidelines overleaf) Please enclose a duly attested copy of your PAN Card PAN* Name* (same as ID proof) Maiden Name (if anv*) Father / Spouse Name* **Applicant Photo** Date of Birth* Gender* Male Female Transgender Nationality* Indian Other Related Person Type* Director Promoter Karta Trustee Partner Court Appointed Official Proprietor Beneficiary **Authorized Signatory** Beneficial Owner Power of Attorney Holder Others (please specify) DIN: (mandatory if the related person is Director) Proof of Identity (POI) submitted for PAN exempted cases (Please Tick (✓)) A - Aadhaar Card B - Passport Number Passport Expiry Date C - Voter ID Card D - Driving Licence Driving Licence Expiry Date E - NREGA Job Card F - NPR Letter Identification Number Z - Other (any document notified by the central government) 02. Address Details* (please refer guidelines overleaf) A. Registered Address* Line 1* Line 2 Line 3 City/Town/Village* District* Post Code³ State* Country* Address Type* Residential/Business Residential Business Registered Office Unspecified B. Permanent residence address of applicant, if different from above A / Overseas Address* (Mandatory for NRI Applicant) Line 1* Line 2 Line 3 City/Town/Village* Post Code* District* State* Country* Residential Address Type* Residential/Business **Business** Registered Office Unspecified Applicant e-SIGN

Due of of Address * /ettected conv. of any 4 DOA for company and a series	ant address assists to be submitted.
Proof of Address* (attested copy of any 1 POA for correspondence and perman	ent address each to be submitted)
B - Passport Number	Passport Expiry Date D D M M Y Y Y Y
	Fassport Expiry Date
C - Voter ID Card	
D - Driving Licence	Driving Licence Expiry Date D D M M Y Y Y Y
E - NREGA Job Card	
F - NPR Letter	
Z - Other (any document notified by the central government)	Identification Number
03. Contact Details	
Email ID	Mobile No.
Tel No.: (off)	Tel No.: (Res)
04. Applicant Declaration	
misleading or misrepresenting, I am/We are aware that I/We may be held liable for it. I/We hereby consent to receiving information from CVL KRA through SMS/Email on the above registered number/Email ad-dress. Date: D D M M Y Y Y Y Place:	
05. For Office Use Only	
KYC carried out by*	Intermediary Details*
KYC Date: D D M M Y Y Y Y	Self certified document copies received (Originals Verified)
Emp. Name	True Copies of documents received (Attested)
Emp. Code	AMC / Intermediary Name OR Code:
Emp. Designation	
Employee Signature and Stamp	Employee Signature and Stamp

Instructions/Guidelines for filling Non-Individual KYC Application Form

A. General Instructions:

- 1. Self-attestation of documents is mandatory.
- 2. Copies of all documents that are submitted need to be compulsorily self-attested by the applicant and accompanied by originals for verification. In case the original of any document is not produced for verification, then the copies should be properly attested by entities authorized for attesting the documents, as per below list mentioned list.
- 3. If any proof of identity or address is in a foreign language, then translation into English is required.
- 4. Name & address of the applicant mentioned on the KYC form, should match with the documentary proof submitted.
- 5. If correspondence & permanent addresses are different, then proofs for both have to be submitted.
- 6. Sole proprietor must make the application in his individual name & capacity.
- 7. For non-residents and foreign nationals, (allowed to trade subject to RBI and FEMAguidelines), copy of passport/PIOCard/OCI Card and overseas address proof is mandatory.
- 8. For foreign entities, CIN is optional; and in absence of DIN no. for the directors, their passport copy should be given.
- 9. In case of Merchant Navy NRI's, Mariner's declaration or certified copy of CDC (Continuous Discharge Certificate) is to be submitted.
- 10. For opening an account with Depository participant or Mutual Fund, for a minor, photocopy of the School Leaving Certificate/Mark sheet issued by Higher Secondary Board/Passport of Minor/Birth Certificate must be provided.
- 11. Politically exposed persons (PEP) are defined as individuals who are or have been entrusted with prominent public functions in a foreign country e.g., Head of State or of Government, senior politician, senior government/judiciary/militaryofficer, senior executive of state owned corporation, important political party official, etc.

B. Proof of Identity (POI):

- 1. PAN card with photograph is mandatory for all applicants except those who are specifically exempt from obtaining PAN (listed in Section D).
- 2. Original Verified Documents (OVD) are acceptable: Unique Identification Number (UID) (Aadhaar) / Passport / Voter ID card / Driving License / Letter issued by NPR / NREGAjob card.
- 3. If driving license number or passport is provided as proof of identity then expiry date is to be mandatorily furnished.
- 4. Mention identification / reference number if 'Z Others (any document notified by the central government)' is ticked.
- 5. Others Identity card with applicant's photograph issued by any of the following: Central/ State Government Depart-ments, Statutory/Regulatory Authorities, Public Sector Undertakings, Scheduled Commercial Banks, Public Financial Institutions, Colleges affiliated to Universities, Professional Bodies such as ICAI, ICWAI, ICSI, Bar Council, etc., to their Members; and Credit cards/Debit cards issued by Banks.

C. Proof of Address (POA):

- 1. PoA to be submitted only if the submitted PoI does not have an address or address as per PoI is invalid or not in force.
- 2. Others includes Utility bill which is not more than 3 months old of any service provider (electricity, landline telephone, piped gas, water bill); Bank account or Post Office savings bank account statement; Documents issued by Government de-partments of foreign jurisdictions and letter issued by Foreign Embassy or Mission in India.
- 3. Identity card with applicant's photograph and address issued by any of the following: Central/ State Government Depart-ments, Statutory/Regulatory Authorities, Public Sector Undertakings, Scheduled Commercial Banks, Public Financial Institutions, Colleges affiliated to Universities, Professional Bodies such as ICAI, ICWAI, ICSI, Bar Council, etc., to their Members.
- 4. Self declaration of High courts/Supreme court judges, giving the new address in respect of their own accounts.
- 5. Proof of address in name of spouse may be accepted.
- 6. Registered lease or Sale agreement/ Flat maintenance bill / Insurance copy / Ration card / Latest Property tax.
- 7. Original Verified Documents (OVD) are acceptable: Unique Identification Number (UID) (Aadhaar) / Passport / Voter ID card / Driving License / Letter issued by NPR / NREGA job card.

D. Exemptions/Clarifications to PAN (*Sufficient documentary evidence in support of such claims to be collected)

- $1. \quad Investments (including SIPs), in Mutual Fund schemes up to INR 50,000/-per investor per year per Mutual Fund.\\$
- 2. Transactions undertaken on behalf of Central/State Government, by officials appointed by Courts, e.g., Official liquidator, Court receiver, etc.
- 3. Investors residing in the state of Sikkim.
- $4. \quad UN \ entities/multilateral \ agencies \ exempt from \ paying \ taxes/filing \ tax \ returns \ in \ India.$
- 5. In case of institutional clients, namely FIIs, MFs, VCFs, FVCIs, Scheduled commercial bank, Multilateral and Bilateral development financial institutions, State Industrial development corporations, insurance companies registered with IRDA and public financial institutions as defined under section 4A of the Company Act 1956, custodians shall verify the PAN card de-tails with the original PANs and provide duly certified copies of such verified PAN details to the intermediary.

E. List of people authorized to attest the documents:

- 1. Authorized officials of Asset Management Companies (AMCs).
- 2. Authorized officials of Registrar & Transfer Agent (RTA) acting on behalf of the AMC.
- 3. KYC compliant mutual fund distributors affiliated to Association of Mutual Funds (AMFI) and have undergone the process of 'Know Your Distributor (KYD)'.
- Notary Public, Gazette Officer, Manager of a Scheduled Commercial/Co-operative Bank or Multinational Foreign Banks(Name, Designation & Seal should be affixed on the copy).
- 5. In case of NRIs, authorized officials of overseas branches of Scheduled Commercial Banks registered in India, Notary Public, Court Magistrate, Judge, Indian Embassy/Consulate General in the country where the client resides are permitted to attest the documents.

F. Online Mode Processing of KYC:

- ONLINE KYC
 - Applicant may directly upload their documents (OVD) as scanned images on intermediary's portal.
 - · The documents should be digitally signed using DSC.
 - Intermediary attestation on documents (OSV) is exempted.

Instructions/Guidelines for filling Non-Individual KYC Application Form

Type of Entity	Additional Documents Required over and above PAN, POI and POA
Corporate	 Copy of Balance Sheet for the last to financial years (to be submitted every year). Copy of latest share-holding pattern including the list of all those holding control, either directly or indirectly, in the company in terms of SEBI takeover regulations, duly certified by the company secretary/ whole time director/ MD (to be submitter every year). Photograph, POI, POA, PAN and DIN number of the whole time Director/ 2 directors in charge of day to day operations. Photograph, POI, POA, PAN of individual promoters holding control—either directly or indirectly. Copy of Memorandum and Articles of Association and Certificate of Incorporation. Copy of Board Resolution for Investment in security markets. Authorized signatories list with specimen signatures. Shareholding pattern.
Partnership Firm	 Copy of Balance Sheet for the last to financial years (to be submitted every year). Certificate of Registration (for registered partnership firms only). Copy of Partnership Deed. Authorized signatories list with specimen signatures. Photograph, POI, POA, PAN of Partners. Shareholding pattern.
Trust	 Copy of Balance Sheet for the last to financial years (to be submitted every year). Certificate of Registration (for registered Trusts only). Copy of Trust Deed. List of Trustees certified by Managing Trustees/CA. Photograph, POI, POA, PAN of Trutees.
HUF	 PAN of HUF. Deed of Declaration of HUF or List of Co-Parceners. Bank Passbook / Bank statement in the name of HUF. Photograph, POI, POA, PAN of KARTA.
Banks/Institutional Investors	 Copy of the constitution/registration or annual report/balance sheet for the last 2 financial years. Authorized signatories list with specimen signatures.
Unincorporated Association or a Body of Individuals	 Proof of existence or Constitution document. Resolution of Managing Body and power of Attorney granted to transact business on its behalf.
Army/Government Bodies	 Copy of Constitution/Registration or Annual report/Balance Sheet for the last 2 financial years. Authorized signatories list with specimen signatures.
Army/Government Bodies	Self certification on letterhead. Authorized signatories list with specimen signatures.
Registered Society	 Copy of Registration Certificate under Society Registration Act. List of managing committee members. Committee Resolution for persons authorized to act as authorised signatories with specimen sig-natures. True copy of society rules and by-laws certified by Chairman/Secretary.
FPI Category I	FPI Certificate. Constitution Documents. Copy of Board Resolution (optional). Shareholding pattern and Ultimate Beneficiary Owners List (UBO). Authorized signatories list with specimen signatures.
FPI Category II	 FPI Certificate. Constitution Documents. Copy of Board Resolution. Shareholding pattern and Ultimate Beneficiary Owners List (UBO) with UBO proof of identity. Authorized signatories list with specimen signatures.

Sub-broker

Sub-broker



Investors must read the Key Information Memorandum, the instructions and product labeling on cover page before completing this Form. The Application Form should be completed in English and in BLOCK LETTERS only. KEY PARTNER / ARN HOLDER INFORMATION (Investors applying under Direct Plan must mention "Direct" in ARN Code column.)

Ammilian Alam Nia	
Application No.	

Employee Unique

ARN / RIA Code* / PMRN		AF	RN / R	RIA / PI	M Na	me		Sı	Cod			Sub-b ARN (RM	Code	ld		Empl icati					IN)			IS	C Sta	ımp		
Upfront commission shall be paid d	irectly	hy the	invest	or to the	ΔMF	l regi	steren	d Distrib	outors	hase	ed on t	he inve	stors' a	esessn	nent of	f vari	nus f	actors	incli	ıdino	ı the	serv	ice r	enc	ered	l hv	the di	strihı	itors	
Declaration for "execution-only" transaction Please tick (— and sign"! / We hereby co distributor or notwithstanding the advice of in #By mentioning RIA code (Registered Invest By mentioning PMRN code (Portfolio Manag	only when firm the cappropropropropropropropropropropropropro	nere EUII nat the EU priatenes dviser), I/	IN box is UIN box ss, if any I/we auth	left blank) has been provided norize you	intention by the e	nally le employ e the Ir	eft blani yee / rel ivestme	k by me / lationship entAdvis	us as the manag	nis is a ger / sa etails	an "exec ales per of my/or	ution-onl son of the ur transac	y" transa distribut ctions in t	ction with or and th he schen	nout any e distrib ne(s) of l	intera utor h LIC M	action o as not utual F	or advic charge und.	e by th d any a	ne em advis	ployee ory fee	e/ rela es on t	ationsl his tra	ship n ansa	nanag	ger/sa				
\otimes						⊗											8													
SIGN H											SN HE																			
First/Sole Applicant	/Gua	rdian/	POA						Seco	ond .	Applio	cant/P	OA								Third	qA k	plic	ant	/PO	Α				
01. EXISTING UNIT HOLDE	R IN	FORM	/IATIC	N (If y	ou hav	ve ex	isting	g folio,	with F	PAN	& KYO	valida	ation pl	lease fi	ill in s	ectic	on 1 a	and p	roce	ed to	sec	tion	13 8	& 14	1)					
Folio No.									Th	e de	tails in	our rec	ords un	der the	folio ni	umbe	er me	ntione	d alo	ngsid	de wil	l app	ly fo	r thi	s ap	plica	tion			
02. APPLICANT(S) DETAIL	S (In	case o	of Minc	or, there	shall	be n	o joir	nt hold	ers) (N	Mano	datory	inform	ation -	If left	blank	the a	appli	catio	ı is li	able	to b	e rej	ecte	ed.)						
First Applicant's Name (as pe	er PAN	(Mano	datory))			FIF	RST					MID	DLE						LA:								KY	С	
PAN				CI	(YC I	No.													Date		Birth datory) [D	M		Υ	Υ	Υ	
Second Applicant's Name (a	s per	PAN (N	√andat	tory))																								KY	С	
PAN		$\overline{\parallel}$	\Box	CI	(YC	No.												ı	Date		Birth datory) [D	M		Υ	Υ	Υ	
Third Applicant's Name (as p	er PA	N (Mar	ndatory	/))																								KY	С	
PAN				CI	(YC I	No.												ı	Date				1 0	D	М		Υ	Y	Y	
NAME OF GUARDIAN (as per	PAN (Manda	atory))	(in case	of Fi	ret / S	Sole A	Annlica	nt is :	a Miı	nor) /	NAME	OF C	ONTA	CT P	FR	SON	- DF		`	datory		cas	e 0	fnor	n-ine	divid	ıal İn	vest	ors)
		viariaa		(III Gust	, 0111		00107	тррпос					. 0. 0				-		.0.0											
FIRST									MID						T				Date		LAS Birth		_	_				KY	<u> </u>	
PAN			<u></u>	CI	(YC	No.	_													(man	datory	()	<u>. </u>	<u> </u>	M	M	<u> </u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>Y</u>	Y
Relationship with minor Plea	•	•	L	Fati				Moth	ner			Cour	t Appo	ointed	Lega	al G	uard	lian									kind of (n			
03. KYC Details (Mandator	y)	1		on Ple	ase ti	Ò		,											_	,								1		.,
FIRST APPLICANT/ GUARDIAN (in case of minor)	H	Priva	ate Se	ector			lic Se			GC	overni	ment s	Service	-	Bus	sine	SS		Pro	ress	siona	11		K	etire)a			use	
		Stud	lent			Fore	ex De	ealer		Ag	gricult	urist			Oth	ner.											(ple	ase	spec	cify)
SECOND APPLICANT		Priva	ate Se	ector		Pub	lic Se	ector		Go	overni	ment S	Service	•	Bus	sine	SS		Pro	fess	siona	ıl		R	etire	∌d		Но	use	wife
		Stud	lent			Fore	ex De	ealer		Ag	gricult	urist			Oth	ner.											(ple	ase	spec	cify)
THIRD ARRIVE ANT		Priva	ate Se	ector		Pub	lic Se	ector		Go	overni	ment S	Service	•	Bus	sine	SS		Pro	fess	siona	al		R	etire	∍d		Но	use	wife
THIRD APPLICANT		Stud	lent			Fore	ex De	ealer		Ag	gricult	urist			Oth	ner.											(ple	ase	spec	cify)
GROSS ANNUAL INCOME [F	leas	e tick	(√)]																											
FIRST APPLICANT/		Belo	w 1 L	ac	1-5	Lacs		> 5-1) Lac	s	> 1	0-25 L	.acs	> 2	5 Lac	s-1	Cror	е	>1	Cro	re A	s on	D	D	M	VI Y	Y	Υ	(N tha	lot older an 1 yea
GUARDIAN (in case of minor)	Net	worth	า (Mar	ndatory	for N	lon-	Indivi	idual ₹											as o	n] C) [VI I	M	Υ		Υ		(Not of than 1	older 1 year)
SECOND APPLICANT	Below	v 1 La	С	1-5 La	acs	>	5-10	Lacs	>	10	-25 La	acs	> 25	Lacs	-1 Cro	ore	;	>1 Cı	ore	As o	on 🛭	E	N	/ [VI S	Y	ΥY	Y	(No	t older i 1 year
THIRD APPLICANT	Below	v 1 La	С	1-5 La	acs	>	5-10	Lacs	>	10	-25 La	acs	> 25	Lacs	-1 Cro	ore	;	>1 Cı	ore	As o	on [) E) N	/	VI I	Y	ΥY	Y	(No	t older ı 1 year
For Individual					Fo	r No	n-Inc	dividu	al Inv	/est	ors (Comp	anies,	Trust	t, Par	tner	ship	etc.	.)					_		_				
I am Politically Exposed F			/Dun 100 s	tous!									Subsidi														Ye	5		No
(Also applicable for authorized Karta/Trustee/Whole time Dire									•				ervice:		ate Bei	netic	ial O	wners	hip (l	JBO) Dec	lara	iion)				Ye	s		No
I am Related to Politically	Evne	and F	Doroou	•						•			Service														Ye			No
I am Related to Folitically	Lxpc	iseu r	61201					ding / I			, ,																Ye			No
Not Applicable						•		above		J																	Ye	s		No
04. GENDER [Please tick (<u> </u>				,,,,																						_ , 5			
	male			Tran	sgen	der																								
05. MODE OF HOLDING [P	lease	tick	(✓)]																											
Joint	Sing	le			1	٩nyo	ne oi	r Surv	ivor (I	Defa	ault op	otion is	Joint)																

06. TAX STATUS (Please tick ✓) First Applicant's / Guardian Tax Status (Mandatory)				
Resident Individual NRI Minor PIG	QFI Sole Proprietor	FIIs HUF	Club/Society	Body Corporate Bank
Trust FI FPI Government Body	Partnership Firm Private S	ector Public	Sector LLP	Others Please specify
07. MAILING ADDRESS OF FIRST / SOLE APPLICA	NT (MANDATORY) (Refer Instruction	5(a))		
Landmark City	State	Pincode	С	ountry
08. GO GREEN INITIATIVE (Mandatory) [Please tick	(\checkmark) the mode for receiving the copy	of Annual Report	/Abridged Summar	y] (Refer instruction 17)
As part of Go-Green initiative, investors are encoura Default communication mode is E-mail only, if you wish t	• • •			ort paper-less communication.
Account Statement Annual Report	(Please tick √)			
09. CONTACT DETAILS OF SOLE/FIRST APPLICAN	, ,	truction No. 10)	EMAIL Id to be writte	en in BLOCK letters)
Email Id		Please tick ✓ relevant box)	SE SP	DC DS DP GD
Mobile No.		Please tick ✓ relevant box)	SE SP	DC DS DP GD
Tel No.: (Resi) (STD Code)	(Off) (STD Code)			
I declare that Email address and Mobile number	r provided in this form belongs to Se	elf (or) Family Men	nber, and	
approve for usage of these contact details for an Please note all kinds of investor communication will be sent through	y communication with LIC MF.		as.	SIGN HERE
10. Overseas address (Overseas address is mandatory	for NRI / FII applicants in addition to mailin	g address in India)	FII	st/Sole Applicant/Guardian/POA
		g audi 000 iii iiiaia,		
Landmark City	State	Country (Ma	andatory)	
OR PO Box No. Country	(Mandatory)			
11. FATCA Detail (For Individuals & HUF (Mandator		nandatorily fill seg	parate FATCA detail	s form (Refer Instruction No. 19)
Do you have any non-Indian Country (ies) of Birth / Citized Please tick as applicable and if yes, provide the below m		Yes No	0	
Sole/First Applicant/Guardian Yes No	2nd Applicant Yes	No	3rd Applicant	Yes No
Country of Birth	Country of Birth		Country of Birth	
County of Citizenship/Nationality	County of Citizenship/Nationality		County of Citizens	ship/Nationality
Are you a US Specified Person? Yes No	Are you a US Specified Person?	Yes No	Are you a US Spec	cified Person? Yes No
Please provide Tax Payer Id.	Please provide Tax Payer Id.		Please provide Ta	x Payer Id.
Country of Tax Residency* Taxpayer Identification No. (other than India)	Country of Tax Residency* Taxpaye (other than India)	Identification No.	Country of Tax Res	sidency* Taxpayer Identification No.
(Mandatory) (Mandatory)	(Mandatory) (I	Mandatory)	(Mandatory)	(Mandatory)
	2		2	
3	3		3	
12. BANK ACCOUNT DETAILS OF THE FIRST APPL		egulations it's mand	_	provide bank account details
Account No.		Name of the Ba		
Type of A/c SB Current NRE N	RO FCNR Others			Branch
Bank City IFS	C code**		MICR No.	
(Mandatory to attach proof, in case the pay-out bank account is di	ferent from the bank account where the inves	tment is made) (**Ma	ndatory to credit via NE	FT/RTGS)
13. INVESTMENT DETAILS [Please tick (✓)] (Refer In	struction No. 2, 3 & 8)			
*Cheque/DD Favouring Scheme Name Plan	Amount Invested (₹)	(in case	e/DD No./UTR No e of NEFT/RTGS) lo (in case of OTM)	Bank and Branch & Account Number
LIC MF Overnight Fund - Growth Plan: Please tick (*) Regular				
*All purchases are subject to realization of funds, Accour	t Type (Please tick (✓)).			
Type of A/c SB Current NF	RE NRO FCNR	Others		Please specify

14. SWITCH - IN SCHEME DETAILS (please refe	r guidel	ines o	verlea	ıf)																
Scheme Name LIC MF MANUFACTURING FUND - Growth Option																					
Plan (Please tick (*/)) Regular Pl	an	Direc	ct Plan	ı																	
I have read and understood the terms	& conditio	ns of AU	ITO SV	VITCH	Facility																
15. LEGAL ENTITY IDENTIFIER DETA	AILS																				
LEI No:										'	Validi	ity Pe	riod o	f LEI:	D	M	M	YY	YY		
Legal Entity Identifier is mandatory for all 1st April 2021.	non-individ	uals and	it shou	uld be	quoted ii	n any fi	nancia	transa	ctions	of Rs	.50 C	Crores	and a	bove re	outed t	hroug	h RTG	SS/NE	FT w.e.f		
16. NOMINATION DETAILS (Please n	ote that wh	ere the	sole/1	st app	olicant is	a min	or, no	nomin	ation i	is allo	wed)	(Refe	r Instru	ction N	lo. 13)						
PLEASE REGISTER MY/OUR NOMINEE AS PER BELOW DETAILS (If the nominee is minor then kindly submit the relevant relationship proof (mandatory)).																					
Particulars		1st I	Nomin	ee				2ne	d Nom	ninee					3rd Nominee						
Name (Mandatory)																					
PAN																					
Date of Birth (in case nominee is a minor) (Mandatory)																					
Guardian Name (in case nominee is a minor)																					
Relationship with the applicant if any (Mandatory)																					
Allocation % (mandatory)																					
Address																					
Signature of Guardian (if nominee is minor) (mandatory)																					
Signature of Nominee																					
-																					
						OR															
I/WE DO NOT WISH TO NOMINATION OPTING OUT: I / We hereby confir nominee(s) and further are aware that in or	m that I / W							-													
of assets held in my / our MF Folio, which r																					
\otimes		8									8										
SIGN HERE First/Sole Applicant/Guardi	an	SIGN HERE SIGN HERE In Second Applicant Third Applicant																			

POA (Power of Attorney) REGISTRATION DETAILS (Refer Instruction overleaf) Name of the POA holder PAN of the POA holder Attached KYC Letter (Mandatory) Notarized copy of POA 18. DECLARATION & SIGNATURE/S a) Having read & understood the contents of the Scheme Information Document of the Scheme, I/We hereby apply for units of the scheme & agree to abide by the terms,

conditions, rules & regulations governing the scheme. I/We hereby declare that the amount invested in the scheme is through legitimate sources only & does not involve & is not designed for the purpose of the contravention of any Act, Rules, Regulations, Notifications or Directions of the provisions of the Income Tax Act, Anti Money laundering Laws, Anti Corruption Laws or any other applicable laws enacted by the Govt. of India from time to time. I/We have understood the details of the scheme & I/We have nor received nor have been induced by any rebate or gifts, directly or indirectly in making this investment. I /We confirm that the funds invested in the Scheme, legally belong to me / us, In the event "Know Your Customer" process is not completed by me / us to the satisfaction of the AMC. I /We hereby authorised the AMC, to redeem the funds invested in the Scheme, in favour of the applicant at the applicable NAV prevailing on the date of such redemption & undertaking such other action with such funds that may be required by the Law. b) for NRIs: I /We confirm that I am/ we are Non Resident of Indian Nationality / Origin & that I /we have remitted funds from abroad through approved banking channels or from funds in my/our Non-Resident External / Non-Resident Ordinary. I/We confirm that details provided by me/us are true & correct. c) The ARN holder has disclosed to me/us all the commissions (in the form of trail commission or any other mode) payable to him for the different competing Schemes of various Mutual Funds from amongst which the Scheme is being recommended to me/us. d) I/We have read & understood the SEBI Circular no. MRD/DoP/Cir 05/2007 dt. April 27, 2007 & SEBI Circular No. 35/ MEM-COR/18/07-08 dt. June 26, 2007 regarding mandatory requirement of PAN. I/We confirm that I/we are holding valid PAN card / have applied for PAN.

I/We hereby accord my/our consent to LIC MF for receiving the promotional information/ material via email, SMS, telemarketing calls etc. on the mobile number and email provided by me/us in this Application Form (refer instruction no. 18).

8 \otimes 8 Date: Place: First/Sole Applicant/Guardian/POA Holder Second Applicant/POA Holder Third Applicant/POA Holder

This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*:

- Income with high levels of safety and liquidity over short term.
- · Investment in debt and money market instruments with overnight maturity
- · Risk Low to Moderate

Potential Risk Class (PRC) Matrix

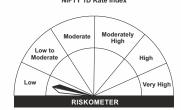
Potential Risk Class								
Credit Risk Relatively Low Moderate Relatively Hig								
Interest Rate Risk ♦	(Class A)	(Class B)	(Class C)					
Relatively Low (Class I)	A-I							
Moderate (Class II)								
Relatively High (Class III)								

Scheme Riskometer



Investors understand that their principal will be at Low to Moderate risk

Benchmark Riskometer (as applicable) NIFTY 1D Rate Index



*Investors should consult their financial advisers if in doubt about whether the product is suitable for them. Risk-o-meter is based on evaluation of risk level of Scheme's portfolio as on 31st August 2024 and the change in Risk-o-meter will be evaluated on a monthly basis. For more details, please visit our website www.licmf.com



-ended equity scheme following manufacturing them

This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*:

- Capital appreciation over long term.
- · Investment predominantly in equity and equity related instruments of companies following manufacturing theme.
- · Risk Very High

Scheme Riskometer#



Investors understand that their principal will be at Very High risk



*Investors should consult their financial advisers if in doubt about whether the product is suitable for them

**The above product labelling assigned during the New Fund Offer (NFO) is based on internal assessment of the scheme characteristics or model portfolio and the same may vary post NFO when the actual investments are made. The Benchmark Riskometer is based on the evaluation of constituents of the Benchmark as on 31st August 2024.

App	lication	No.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT SLIP

(TO BE FILLED IN BY THE INVESTOR)



Received an application for purchase of	of units of LIC MF Manufactu	ring Fund
from Mr/Mrs/M/s.		ovestor) alongwith
Cheque/Draft No./UMRN No.		Date D D M M Y Y Y Y
Bank		Branch
Drawn on	For ₹	Date D D M M Y Y Y Y

ISC Signature, Stamp & Date

TERMS & CONDITIONS OF AUTO SWITCH FACILITY

- Auto Switch facility is available for existing and new Investors of LIC Mutual Fund wherein the investors can invest in LIC MF Overnight Fund ("Source Scheme") during the NFO period of a newly launched Scheme and schedule a switch out of such invested units of the Source Scheme to the newly launched Scheme on the last date of the NFO period.
- Investments shall be allowed only under Growth Option of both Regular and Direct Plan offered by the Schemes (the Source Scheme and Newly launched Scheme i.e., LIC MF Manufacturing Fund).
- · The purchase/switch in application should meet the minimum application amount requirement under each Scheme.
- In case the investor has existing investments in the Source Scheme and makes additional purchases through the said facility, the switch will be affected on first in first out (FIFO) basis to the extent of the additional units purchased through this facility.

Example: An existing investor having 10,000 units in LIC MF Overnight Fund, does an additional purchase of Rs. 150,000 (15,000 units approximately) through Auto Switch Facility. In this case, the switch out will be processed only for 15,000 units and not for 25,000 units. Further, the switch- out of 15,000 units will be done as per FIFO method i.e., 10,000 units from existing investment + 5,000 units from Auto Switch Investments = 15,000 units, irrespective of valuation (Gain/Loss) on switch out date.

- · Switch out will be subject to applicable taxes and exit Load, if any in the Source Scheme.
- · This facility is applicable for units held in non-demat mode only.
- $\bullet \quad \text{The application form which is not complete in all respects is liable to be rejected.}\\$
- LIC Mutual Fund / LIC AMC reserves the right to change/modify the facility or withdraw the facility at any given point in time.

INSTRUCTIONS

Please read Key Information Memorandum, terms of the Scheme Information Documents) of the
 Please read Key Information Memorandum, terms of the Scheme Information Documents) of the

e s p e c t i v e Scheme(s) and Statement of Additional Information carefully before filling the Application Form. Investors should apprise themselves of the prevailing Load structure on the date of submitting the Application Form. Investors are deemed to have accepted the terms subject to which these offers are being made and bind themselves to the terms upon signing the Application Form and tendering payment New investors wishing to make SIP investment will need to complete and submit both the Application Form and the SIP Enrolment Form (for Post Dated Cheques or for Auto Debit/Standing Instruction as applicable). The Application Form should be completed in ENGLISH and in BLOCK LETTERS only. Please tick in the appropriate box for relevant options wherever applicable. Please do not overwrite. For any correction / changes (if any) made, the sole / all applicants are requested to authenticate the same by canceling and re-writing the correct details and counter-signing the same. Applications complete in all respects, may be submitted at the designated Official Points of Acceptance of LIC Mutual Fund. Investors must write the Application Form number / Folio number on the reverse of the cheques and bank drafts accompanying the Application Form.

Applications incomplete in any respect are liable to be rejected.

Please note that if no Plan is ticked / indicated in the Application form, the units will be allotted under the Growth Plan of the Scheme. Similarly, under the IDCW Reinvestment of income distribution cum capital withdrawal option shall be the default sub-option.

2. Direct Investments: Investors applying under Direct Plan must mention "Direct" in ARN column. In case Distributor code is mentioned in the application form, but "Direct Plan" is indicated against the Scheme name, the Distributor code will be ignored and the application will be processed under Direct Plan. In case of valid application received without indicating "Direct Plan" against the Scheme / Plan name and without any Distributor Code mentioned on the form, the application will be processed under "Direct Plan".

3. Investments through distributors

- a. As per directions of Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI), the distributors, agents or any persons employed or engaged or to be employed or engaged in the sale and/or distribution of mutual fund products are required to have a valid certification from the National Institute of Securities Markets (NISM) by passing the certification examination. Further, no agents / distributors are entitled to sell units of mutual funds unless the intermediary is registered with Association of Mutual Funds in India (AMFI). New cadre distributors: SEBI has introduced a new cadre of distributors such as postal agents; retired government and semi-government officials (class HI and above or equivalent), retired teachers and retired bank officers (all such retired persons with at least 10 years of service) and other similar persons (such as Bank correspondents) as may be notified by AMFI/AMC from time to time. Such New Cadre distributor can sell only 'simple and performing' diversified equity schemes, index funds and fixed maturity
- b. There is a pre-fix of *SD* before the ARN number of such distributors. They also hold an EUIN which must be quoted in the application form. In case your application for subscription is through such distributor is not for an eligible scheme, it is liable to be rejected.
- c. Employee Unique Identification Number (EUIN): SEBI has made it compulsory for every employee/ relationship manager/ sales person of the distributor of mutual fund products to quote the EUIN obtained by him/her from AMFI in the Application Form. EUIN, particularly in advisory transactions, would assist in addressing any instance of miscalling even if the employee/relationship manager /sales person later leaves the employment of the distributor. Individual ARN holders including senior citizens distributing mutual fund products are also required to obtain and quote EUIN in the Application Form. Hence, if your investments are routed through a distributor please ensure that the EUIN is correctly filled up in the Application Form. However, if your distributor has not given you any advice pertaining to the investment the EUIN box may be left blank. In this case, you are required to provide a duly signed declaration to this effect, as given in the Form.
- d. Overseas Distributors: Overseas Distributors are exempt from obtaining NISM certification and AMFI registration. However, such Overseas Distributors are required to comply with the guidelines/ requirements as may be issued by AMFI/SEBI from time to time and also comply with the laws, rules and regulations of jurisdictions where they carry out their operations in the capacity of distributors. Further, EUIN will not be applicable for overseas distributors who comply with the requirements as per AMFI circular CIR/ ARN-14/12-13 dated July 13, 2012.

4. Existing Unit holder information

Investors already having an account in any of LIC Mutual Fund Schemes should provide their Folio Number & Name of the First Unit Holder in section 1 and proceed to section 14. The personal details and Beank Account details as they feature in the existing folio would apply to this investment as well and would prever any conflicting information furnished in this form. Unitholder's name should match with the details in the existing folio number, failing which the application form is liable to be rejected. In such case, if any other details are filled, the same shall be ignored.

5. Unit holder Information

- a. Name and address must be written in full, On successful validation of the investor's PAN for KYC, the address provided in the KYC form will override the address mentioned in this form. In case the Investor is an NRI/FII/OCI/QFI/FPI, an overseas address must be provided. A local address if available may also be mentioned in the Application Form.
- b. Applications under a Power of Attorney or by a limited company or a corporate body or an eligible institution or a registered society or a trust fund must be accompanied by the original Power of Attorney (or a certified true copy of the same duly notarised). Authorised officials should sign the Application Form under their official designation. A list of specimen signatures of the authorized officials, duly certified / attested should also be attached to the Application Form. Unit holders are advised to provide their contact details like telephone numbers, mobile numbers and email IDs to LIC Mutual Fund in writing.
- All communication and payments shall be made by the Mutual Fund in the name of and favouring the
 first/sole applicant. In case of applications made in joint names without indicating the mode of holding,
 mode of holding will be deemed as 'joint' and processed accordingly,
- d. The AMC shall not be responsible for any loss suffered by the investor(s) due to the discrepancy in

the scheme name mentioned in the application form/transaction slip and cheque / Demand Draft.

Accounts of Minors: The minor shall only be the first and the sole holder in the folio. There shall not be any joint holders with the minor as the first holder.

Name of the Natural or Legal Guardian must be mentioned if the investments are being made on behalf of a minor. Guardian in the folio should either be a natural guardian (i.e. father or mother, as the case may be) or a court appointed legal guardian. Date of birth of the minor along with the attested copy of supporting documents (i.e. Birth certificate, School leaving certificate / Mark sheet issued by Higher Secondary Board of respective states, ICSE, CBSE etc. Passport, or any other suitable proof evidencing the date of birth of the minor) should be provided while opening the folio.

In case of a natural guardian, document evidencing the relationship of the Guardian with the minor needs to be provided.

In case of court appointed legal guardian, supporting documentary evidence should be provided. Further, in case of SIP/STP/SWP registration requests received on/after April 1, 2011, the Mutual Fund/AMC will register SIP/STP/SWP in the folio held by a minor only till the date of the minor attaining majority, even though the instructions may be for a period beyond that date.

For folios where the units are held on behalf of the minor, the account shall be frozen for operation by the guardian on the day the minor attains majority and no transactions shall be permitted till the documents for changing the status of the account from 'minor' to 'major' as prescribed are received.

7. Bank Details*

- a. Pay Out Bank Account Details: An investor at the time of purchase of units must provide the details of his/her pay-out bank account (i.e. account into which redemption/dividend proceeds are to be paid) in Section 13 in the Application Form.
- Multiple Bank Account Registration: The AMC/ Mutual Fund provides a facility to the investors to register multiple bank accounts (currently upto 5 for Individuals and 10 for Non Individuals) for receiving redemption/dividend proceeds etc. by providing necessary documents. Investors must specify any one account as the "Default Bank Account". The investor, may however, specify any other registered bank account for credit of redemption proceeds at the time of requesting for the redemption. Investors holding units in non demat form are requested to avail the facility of registering multiple bank accounts by filling in the "Multiple Bank Accounts Registration Form" available at our Investor Service Centres (ISCs) or on our website www.licmf.com.
- c. Indian Financial System Code (IFSC): IFSC is a 11 digit number given by some of the banks on the cheques. IFSC will help to secure transfer of redemption and dividend payouts via the various electronic modes of transfers that are available with the banks.

8. Mode of Payment

Payment may be made by cheque or bank draft drawn on any bank, which is situated at and is a member of the Bankers' Clearing House, located at the place where the application is submitted. No cash, money orders, post-dated cheques [except through Systematic Investment Plan (SIP)] and postal orders will be accepted. Bank charges for outstation demand drafts will not be borne by the AMC. The AMC will not accept any request for refund of demand draft charges, in such cases.

a. NRIs, FIIs, OCIs:

i) Repatriation Basis

- a) In the case of NRIs, payment may be made either by inward remittance through normal banking channels or out of funds held in his Non - Resident (External) Rupee Account (NRE) / Foreign Currency (Non-Resident) Account (FCNR). In case Indian rupee drafts are purchased abroad or from Foreign Currency Accounts or Non-resident Rupee Accounts an account debit certificate from the Bank issuing the draft confirming the debit shall also be enclosed.
- b) FIIs shall pay their subscription either by inward remittance through normal banking channels or out of funds held in Foreign Currency Account or Non -Resident Rupee Account maintained by the FII with a designated branch of an authorised dealer.

ii) Non-repatriation Basis

a) In the case of NRIs/OCIs, payment may be made either by inward remittance through normal banking channels or out of funds held in his NRE / FCNR / Non-Resident Ordinary Rupee Account (NRO). In case Indian rupee drafts are purchased abroad or from Foreign Currency Accounts or Non-resident Rupee Accounts an account debit certificate from the Bank issuing the draft confirming the debit shall also be enclosed.

FPI shall pay their subscription either by inward remittance through normal) banking channels or out of funds held in Foreign currency A/c or special Non-Resident Rupee A/c maintained by the FII with designated branch of an authorised dealer.

b. In order to prevent frauds and misuse of payment instruments, the investors are mandated to make the payment instrument i.e. cheque, demand draft, pay order, etc. favouring either of the following given below and crossed "Account Payee only". Investors are urged to follow the order of preference in making the payment instrument favouring as: 'the Specific Scheme A/c Permanent Account Number' or 'the Specific Scheme A/c First Investor Name'.

9. Third Party Payments

Investment/subscription made through Third Party Cheque(s) will not be accepted. Third party cheque(s) for this purpose are defined as: (i) Investment made through instruments issued from an account other than that of the beneficiary investor (ii) in case the investment is made from a joint bank account, the first holder of the mutual fund folio is one of the joint holders of the bank account from which payment is made.

- Third party cheque(s) for investment/subscription shall be accepted, only in exceptional circumstances, as detailed below:
 - Payment by Employer on behalf of employee under Systematic Investment Plans through Payroll deductions.
 - ii) Custodian on behalf of a Foreign Institutional Investor (FII) or a client

The above mentioned exception cases will be processed after carrying out necessary checks & verification of documents attached along with the purchase transaction slip/application form, as stated halow:

- Determining the identity of the Investor and the person making payment i.e. mandatory Know Your Client (KYC) for Investor and the person making the payment
- Obtaining necessary declaration from the Investor/unit holder and the person making the payment.
 Declaration by the person making the payment should give details of the bank account from which the payment is made and the relationship with the beneficiary-
- Verifying the source of funds to ensure that funds have come from the drawer's account only.
- In case of investment/subscriptions made via Pay Order, Demand Draft, Banker's cheque, RTGS, NEFT, bank transfer, net banking etc. Following additional checks shall be carried out.
 - i) If the investment/subscription is settled with pre-funded instruments such as Pay Order, Demand Draft, Banker's cheque, etc., a Certificate from the Issuing banker must accompany the purchase application, stating the Account holder's name and the Account number which has been debited for issue of the instrument. The funds should be debited from a pre-registered pay in account available in the records of the Mutual fund, or from the account of the first named unit holder. Additionally, if a pre-funded instrument issued by the Bank against cash, it shall not be accepted for investments of ₹ 50,000/- or more. Such prefunded instrument issued against cash payment of less than ₹ 50,000/- should be accompanied by a certificate from the banker giving name, address and PAN (if available) of the person who has requested for the demand draft.
 - ii) If payment is made by RTGS, NEFT, bank transfer, etc., a copy of the instruction to the bank stating the account number debited must accompany the purchase application. The account number mentioned on the transfer instruction should be from pay in account available in the records, or from the account of the first named unit holder. Investors are requested to note that AMC reserves right to have additional checks of verification for any mode of payment received. AMC reserves the right to reject the transaction in case the payment is received in an account not belonging to the first unitholder of the mutual fund.
 - In case of investors with multiple accounts, in order to ensure smooth processing of investor transactions, it is advisable to register all such accounts, as the investments/subscriptions received from the said multiple accounts shall be treated as 1st party payments. Refer Third Party Payment Declaration form available in www.licmf.com or LIC Mutual Fund branch offices.
- c. The Mutual Fund shall adopt the following procedures to ascertain whether payments are Third Party Payments and investors are therefore required to comply with the requirements specified herein below.

d. Source of funds-if paid by cheque

Identification of third party cheques by the AMC/Mutual Fund/ Registrar & Transfer Agent (R&TA) will be on the basis of matching the name / signature on the investment cheque with the name/ signature of the first named applicant available on the application or in our records for the said folio. If the name of the bank account holder is not preprinted on the investment cheque or the signature on the said cheque does not match with that of the first named applicant mentioned on the application / available in our records for the said folio, then the investor should submit any one of the following documents at the time of investment:

- a copy^e of the bank passbook or a statement of bank account having the name and address of the account holder and account number;
- a letter* (in original) from the bank on its letterhead certifying that the investor maintains an account with the bank, along with information like bank account number, bank branch, account type, the MICR code of the branch & IFSC Code (where available).
 - * Investors should also bring the original documents along with the documents mentioned in (a) above to the ISCs/Official Points of Acceptance of LIC Mutual Fund.

The copy of such documents will be verified with the original documents to the satisfaction of the AMC/ Mutual Fund/R&TA. The original documents will be returned across the counter to the investor after due verification.

* In respect of (b) above, it should be certified by the bank manager with his / her full signature, name, employee code, bank seal, contact number and date. Investors should note that where the bank account numbers have changed on account of the implementation of core banking system at their banks, any related communication from the bank towards a change in bank account number should accompany the application form for subscription of units. However, for updation of the changed bank details in the folio, the investor should follow the change of bank details process.

The Mutual Fund has also provided a facility to the investors to register multiple bank accounts. Investors are requested to avail the facility of registering multiple bank accounts by fitting in the 'Multiple Bank Accounts Registration Form' available at our Investor Service Centres (ISCs) or on our website www.licmf.com.

Source of funds - if funded by pre-funded instruments such as Pay Order, Demand Draft, Banker's cheque etc.

Investors should attach any one of the following supporting documents with the purchase application where subscription for units is vide a pre - funded instrument issued by way of debit to his / her bank account: (i) a Certificate (in original) from the issuing banker duly certified by the employee signing the pre-funded instrument with his / her full signature, name, employee code, bank seal and contact number, stating the Account holder's name, the Bank Account Number which has been debited for issue of the instrument (Mandatory) and PAN as per bank records, if available (ii) a copy of the acknowledgement from the bank, wherein the instructions to debit carry the bank account details and name of the investor as an account holder are available (iii) a copy of the passbook/ bank statement evidencing the debit for issuance of the instrument The account number mentioned in the above supporting documents should be the same as / one of the registered bank account or the bank details mentioned in the application

iv) Source of funds - if paid by RTGS, Bank Account-to-Account Transfer, NEFT, etc.

Investors should attach to the purchase application form, an acknowledged copy of the instruction to the bank also stating the account number debited. The account number mentioned on the transfer instruction copy should be a registered bank account or the first named applicant/ investor should be one of the account holders to the bank account debited for such electronic transfer of funds.

v) Source of funds - if paid by a pre-funded instrument issued by the Bank against Cash

The AMC/Mutual Fund /R&TA will not accept any purchase applications from investors if accompanied by a pre-funded instrument issued by a bank (such as Pay Order, Demand Draft, Banker's cheque) against cash for investments of `50,000 or more. The investor should submit a Certificate (in original) obtained from the bank giving name, bank account number (Mandatory) and PAN as per the bank records, if available of the person who has requested for the payment instrument The said Certificate should be duly certified by the employee signing the pre-funded instrument with his / her full signature, name, employee code, bank seal and contact number. The AMC / Mutual Fund / R&TA will check that the name mentioned in the Certificate matches with the first named investor. The account number mentioned in the application form: LIC Mutual Fund/LIC MF AMC reserves the right to see information and /or obtain such other additional documents/information from the investors for identifying whether it is a third party payment. In case the Third Party Declaration Form is not attached and the source of payment is not identified, LIC Mutual Fund / LIC MF AMC retains the sole and absolute discretion to reject / not process such Application and refund the subscription money to the bank account from which the subscription amount was received and shall not be liable for any such rejection.

10. Communication to investor

If the investor(s) has/have provided his/their email address/mobile number in the application form or any subsequent communication in any of the folios belonging to the investors, LIC MF Asset Management reserves the right to use Electronic Mail (email and/ mobile number as a default mode to send various communication which include account statements for transactions done by the investor(s).

The investor(s) may request for a physical account statement by writing or calling LIC MF Investor Service Centre/ Registrar & Transfer Agent In case of specific request received from the investors], LIC MF shall endeavor to provide the account statement to the investors] within 5 working days from the receipt of such request

It is deemed that the Unit holder is aware of all the security risks associated with online communication, including the possibility of third party interception of the documents sent via email/mobile number. The Mutual Fund / Registrars are not responsible for email/ SMS not reaching the investor and for all consequences thereof. Unit Holder need to specified by giving the declaration of the family code of whose email id and/mobile no are mentioned in the application. Please refer the below codes.

Incase the email id or mobile no are not mentioned in the application form, then the same will be captured from unit holder's KRA details (only for valid complied investors).

, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
Family code	Family Description
SE	Self
SP	Spouse
DC	Dependent Children
DS	Dependent Siblings
DP	Dependent Parents
GD	Guardian

The Investor shall from time to time intimate the Mutual Fund / its transfer agents about any changes in the email address mobile number. In case of a large document, a suitable link would be provided and investor can download, save and print these documents. However, the investor always has a right to demand a physical copy of any or all the service deliverables, and the Fund would arrange to send the same to the investor.

If the units are held in Demat mode then the statement of holding of the beneficiary account holder for units held in Demat will be sent by the respective DPs periodically.

The investor(s) email address and mobile number should be provided in the application form for speed and ease of communication in a convenient and cost-effective manner and to help prevent fraudulent transactions.

11. Mode of Payment of Redemption / Dividend Proceeds-via Direct Credit / NEFT / RTGS

a. Direct Credit: The AMC has entered into arrangements with some banks to facilitate direct credit of redemption and dividend proceeds (if any) into the bank account of the respective Unit holders maintained with any of these banks. The list of banks is subject to change from time to time. For the list please visit www.licmf.com

b. National Electronic Funds Transfer (NEFT)/RTGS

- i) The AMC provides the facility of 'National Electronic Funds Transfer (NEFT)' Real Time Gross Settlement (RTGS) offered by Reserve Bank of India(RBI), which aims to provide credit of redemption and IDCW - reinvestment of income distribution cum capital withdrawal option (if any) directly into the bank account of the Unit holder maintained with the banks(participating in the NEFT System). Unit holders can check the list of banks participating in the NEFT System / RTGS System from the RBI website i.e. www.rbi.org.in or contact any of our Investor Service Centres.
- iii) However, in the event of the name of Unit holder's bank not appearing in the 'List of Banks participating in NEFT updated on RBI website www.rbi.org.in, from time to time, the instructions of the Unit holder for remittance of redemption / IDCW - reinvestment of income distribution cum capital withdrawal option (if any) proceeds via NEFT System / RTGS System will be discontinued by LIC Mutual Fund / LIC MF Asset Management Limited without prior notice to the Unit holder and the payouts of redemption / IDCW reinvestment of income distribution cum capital withdrawal option (if any) proceeds shall be effected by sending the Unit holder(s) a cheque / demand draft.
- iiii) For more details on NEFT / RTGS or for frequently asked questions [FAQs] on NEFT/RTGS, Unit holders are advised to visit the RBI website www.rbi.org.in.
- iv) The facility for payment of dividend proceeds, if any via warrant shall be affected only in case the bank account of an investor is not covered under the Direct Credit facility, NEFT system or NEFT Rejection.

 LIC MF Asset Management Limited / LIC Mutual Fund shall not be held liable for any losses/ claims, etc. arising on account of processing the direct credit or credit via NEFT/RTGS of redemption / IDCW reinvestment of income distribution cum capital withdrawal option proceeds on the basis of Bank Account details as provided by the unit holder in the Application Form. Unit holders are required to attach the cancelled cheque of the payout bank for verification. (If the same is different from the investment cheque)'

12. Signatures

- Signature(s) should be in English or in any indian Language, Applications on behalf of minors should be signed by their Guardian, in case of a HUF, the Karta should sign the Application Form on behalf of the HUF.
- b. If you are investing through your Constituted Attorney, please ensure that the Power of Attorney is signed by you and your Constituted Attorney. The signature in the Application Form then needs to clearly indicate that the signature is on behalf of the applicant by the Constituted Attorney then the form should be accompanied by a notarised photocopy of the PoA. Alternatively, the original PoA may be submitted, which will be returned after verification. If the PoA is not submitted with the application, the Application Form will be rejected.
- c. Thumb impressions must be attested by a Magistrate or a Notary Public or a Special Executive Magistrate under his/her official seal.

13. Nomination

- a. Nomination ensures all rights and/or amount(s) payable in respect of the holdings in Schemes of LIC Mutual Fund would vest in and be transferred to the nominee upon death of the Unit holder. The nominee receives the units only as agent and trustee for the legal heirs or legatees as the case may be. Investors should opt for the nomination facility to avoid hassles and inconveniences in case of unforeseen events in future.
- b. Nomination by a unit holder shall be applicable for investments in all schemes in the folio or account.
- c. Every new nomination for a folio/account will overwrite the existing nomination. Nomination will be subject to the provisions of the Scheme Information Document.
- d. Nomination shall be mandatory for all new folio's/accounts except jointly held folios. However, investors who do not wish to nominate must sign separately confirming their non intention to nominate. In case nomination/non-intention to nominate is not provided by Individual (with sole holding), the application is liable to be rejected.
- The nomination can be made only by individuals applying for/ holding units on their own behalf singly or jointly. Karta of Hindu undivided family, holder of Power of Attorney cannot nominate.
- f. Nomination shall not be allowed in a folio held on behalf of a minor. In case a folio has joint holders, all joint holders should sign the request for nomination/cancellation of nomination, even if the mode of holding is not "joint".
- g. Minor(s) can be nominated and in that event, the name, address and signature of the guardian of the minor nominee(s) shall be provided by the unitholder. Nomination can also be in favour of the Central Government, State Government, a local authority, any person designated by virtue of his office or a religious or charitable trust. The Nominee shall not be a trust (other than a religious or charitable trust), society, body corporate, partnership firm, karta of Hindu undivided family or a Power of Attorney holder. A nonresident Indian can be a Nominee subject to the exchange controls in force, from time to time.
- h. Nomination in respect of the units stands rescinded upon the transfer of units. Transfer of units in favour of Nominee(s) shall be valid discharge by the AMC against the legal heirs.
- Cancellation of nomination can be made only by those individuals who hold units on their own behalf singly or jointly and who made the original nomination.
- On cancellation of the nomination, the nomination shall stand rescinded and the AMC shall not be under any
 obligation to transfer the units in favour of the Nominee(s).

- Nomination can be made for maximum number of three nominees. In case of multiple nominees, the percentage of allocation/share in favour of each of the nominees should be indicated against their name and such allocation/share should be in whole numbers without any decimals making a total of 100 percent.
- In the event of the Unitholders not indicating the percentage of allocation/share for each of the nominees, LIC Mutual Fund/ LIC MF Asset Management Limited (AMC), by invoking default option shall settle the claim equally amongst all the nominees.

14. Permanent Account Number

SEBI has made it mandatory for all applicants (in the case of application in joint names, each of the applicants) to mention his/her permanent account number (PAN) irrespective of the amount [Except as given below]. Where the applicant is a minor, and does not possess his / her own PAN, he / she shall quote the PAN of his/her father or mother or the guardian, as the case may be. However, PAN is not mandatory in the case of Central Government. State Government entities and the officials appointed by the courts e.g. Official liquidator, Court receiver etc (under the category of Government) for transacting in the securities mark et PAN card copy is not required separately if KYC acknowledgement letter is made available. LIC Mutual Fund reserves the right to ascertain the status of such entities with adequate supporting documents. Applications not complying with the above requirement may not be accepted/processed.

PAN Exempt Investments:

SEBI vide its circular dated July 24,2012 has clarified that investments in mutual funds schemes (including investments in SIPs) of upto ₹ 50,000 per investor per year across all schemes of the Fund shall be exempt from the requirement of PAN. Accordingly, individuals (including Joint Holders who are individuals, NRIs but not PIOs, Minors} and Sole proprietary firms who do not possess a PAN ("Eligible Investors")* are exempt from submission of PAN for investments upto ₹ 50,000 in a rolling 12 month period or in a financial year i.e. April to March. However, eligible Investors are required to undergo Know Your Customer (KYC) procedure with any of the SEBI registered KYC Registration Authorities (KRA). Eligible Investors must quote PAN Exempt KYC Reference Number (PEKRN) issued by the KRA under the KYC acknowledgement letter in the application form and submit a copy thereof along with the application form. In case the applicant is a minor PAN /PEKRN details of the Guardian shall be submitted, as applicable. Eligible Investors (i.e. the First Holder) must not possess a PAN at the time of submission of application form. Eligible investors must hold only one PEKRN issued by any one of the KRAs. If an application for investment together within investments made in a rolling 12 month period or in a financial year exceeds ₹ 50,000, such an application will be rejected. Fresh / Additional Purchase and Systematic Investment Plans will be covered in the limit of ₹ 50,000. Investors may switch their investments to other Schemes

However, if the amount per switch transaction is ₹50,000 or more, in accordance with the extant Income Tax rules, investors will be required to furnish a copy of PAN to the Mutual Fund.

The detailed procedures / requirements for accepting applications shall be as specified by the AMC/Trustee from time to time and their decision in this behalf will be final and binding.

* HUFs and other categories are not eligible for such investments

15. Prevention of Money Laundering

SEBI vide its Master circular on Anti Money Laundering (AML) Standards/ Combating the Financing of Terrorism (CFT)/Obligations of Securities Market Intermediaries under the Prevention of Money Laundering Act, 2002' dated December 31, 2010 as amended from time to time, mandated that all intermediaries including Mutual Funds should formulate and implement a proper policy framework as per the guidelines on anti money laundering measures and also to adopt a Know Your Customer (KYC) policy.

The Investor(s) should ensure that the amount invested in the Scheme is through legitimate sources only and does not involve and is not designated for the purpose of any contravention or evasion of the provisions of the Income Tax Act, Prevention of Money Laundering Act (PMLA), Prevention of Corruption Act and / or any other applicable law in force and also any laws enacted by the Government of India from time to time or any rules, regulations, notifications or directions issued thereunder.

To ensure appropriate identification of the Investor(s) and with a view to monitor transactions for the prevention of money laundering, LIC MF Asset Management Limited (LIC MF AMC) / LIC Mutual Fund reserves the right to seek information, record investor's telephonic calls and or obtain and retain documentation for establishing the identity of the Investor(s), their beneficial ownership, proof of residence, source of fun ds, etc. It may re-verify identity and obtain any incomplete or additional information for this purpose, LIC Mutual Fund, LIC MF AMC, LIC MF Trustee Private Limited ("LIC MF Trustee") and their Directors, employees and agents shall not be liable in any manner for any claims arising whatsoever on account of freezing the folios/rejection of any application / allotment of Units or mandatory redemption of Units due to non compliance with the provisions of the PMLA, SEB1/AMF1 circular (s) and KYC policy and / or where the AMC believes that transaction is suspicious in nature within the purview of the (M&A and SEBI/AMFI circulars) and reporting the same to FIU-IND.

16. Know Your Customer (KYC) Compliance

Units held in account statement (non-demat) form

Investors should note that it is mandatory for all purchases/switches/registrations for Systematic Investment Plan (SIP)/ Systematic Transfer Plan (STP)/ Dividend Transfer Plan (DTP) to quote the KYC Compliance Status of each applicant (guardian in case of minor) in the application and attach proof of KYC Compliance viz. KYC Acknowledgement Letter. Applicants intending to apply for units through a Power of Attorney (PoA) must ensure that the issuer of the PoA and the holder of the PoA must mention their KYC Compliance Status and attach proof of KYC Compliance at the time of investment With effect from January 1,2012, SEBI has introduced a common KYC Application Form for all the SEBI registered intermediaries. New investors are therefore requested to use the common KYC Application Form and carry out the KYC process including In-Person Verification (IPV) with any SEBI registered intermediaries including mutual funds. The KYC Application Forms are also available on our website www.licmf.com. Existing KYC compliant investors of LIC Mutual Fund can continue the practice of providing KYC Acknowledgement Letter/Printout of KYC Compliance Status downloaded from CDSL Ventures Ltd. (CVL) website (www.cvlindia.com) using the PAN at the time of investment Once the investor has done KYC with any SEBI registered intermediary, the investor need not undergo the same process again with LIC Mutual Fund. However, the Mutual Fund reserves the right to carry out fresh KYC of the investor.

17. Go Green Initiative in Mutual Funds:

- LIC Mutual Fund has adopted the 'Go Green Initiative for Mutual Funds' and accordingly, the scheme Annual Reports / Abridged Summary will be hosted on our website www.licmf.com in a downloadable format. Further wherever email ids are registered in our records, the scheme Annual Reports / Abridged Summary will be sent
- If you do not opt-in to receive a physical copy of the scheme Annual Report/ Abridged Summary, you can view the same on our website or alternatively contact our registered office to get a physical copy of the Annual Report/Abridged Summary.

18. Consent for Tele-Marketing:

- LIC MF shall treat this as an explicit consent by the Unit Holder/(s) to send promotional information/ material to the mobile number(s)/ email id provided by the Unit Holder/(s) in this Application Form and such consent shall supersede all the previous consents/ registrations by the Unit Holder/(s) in this regard.
- If you do not wish to receive such promotional information/ materials, please write to us at service_licmf@kfintech.com or submit a written application at any of the Investor Service Centres (ISC) of the Fund. Please quote your PAN and folio number(s) while communicating with us to help you serve better.

19. FATCA:

- The Central Board of Direct Taxes has notified Rules 114F to 114H, as part of the Income-tax Rules, 1962. which Rules require Indian financial institutions such as LIC Mutual Fund to seek additional personal, tax and beneficial owner information and certain certifications and documentation from all over account holders. Towards compliance, we may also be required to provide information to any institutions such as withholding agents for the purpose of ensuring appropriate withholding from the account or any proceeds in relation
- Please note that you may receive more than one request for information if you have multiple relationships with LIC Mutual Fund. Therefore, it is important that you respond to our request, even if you believe you have already supplied any previously requested information.
- If you have any questions about your tax residency, please contact your tax advisor. If you are a US citizen or resident or green card holder, please include United States in the foreign country information field along with vour US Tax Identification Number.

Certification Under penalty of perjury, I/we certify that:

- I/We understand that LIC Mutual Fund is relying on this information for the purpose of determining the status of the account holder named above in compliance with FATCA/CRS. LIC Mutual Fund is not able to offer any tax advice on FATCA/CRS or its impact on the account holder.
- I/we shall seek advice from professional tax advisor for any tax questions.
- I/We agree to submit a new form within 30 days if any information or certification on this form becomes
- I/We agree that as may be required by domestic regulators/tax authorities LIC Mutual Fund may also be required to report, reportable details to CBDT or close or suspend my account.

20. KYC Details:

In accordance with SEBI Circular No. CIR/MIRSD/13/2013 dated December 26, 2013, the additional details viz. Occupation details, Gross Annual Income/networth and Politically Exposed Person (PEP)* status mentioned under section 5 which was forming part of uniform KYC form will now be captured in the application form of the Fund. Also, the detail of nature of services viz. Foreign Exchange/Gaming/Money Lending, etc., (applicable for first/sole applicant) is required to be provided as part of Client Due Diligence (CDD) Process of the Fund

PEP is defined as an individuals who is or has been entrusted with prominent public functions in a foreign country, e.g., Heads of States or of Governments, senior politicians, senior Government/judicial/ military officers, senior executives of state owned corporations, important political party officials, etc.